113 Election Campaign and Lobbyist Reporting

<div align="right">

Functional Group ID=**CL**

</div>

Introduction:

This Draft Standard for Trial Use contains the format and establishes the data contents of the Election Campaign and Lobbyist Reporting Transaction Set (113) for use within the context of an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) environment. This Bi-directional transaction set can be used by candidates, candidate committees, party committees, political action groups, lobbyists and other entities to exchange disclosure data.

Notes:

1. Recipient Committees, including Candidates, Officeholders, and their Controlled Committees; Ballot Measure Committees; Primarily Formed Candidate/Officeholder Committees; and General Purpose Committees in the state of California can use this transaction set to submit California form 460 (Recipient Committee Campaign Statement) and associated schedules. It also can be used to submit California form 495 (Supplemental Pre-election Campaign Statement) dated 12/99, California form 465 (Supplemental Independent Expenditure Report) dated 12/99, and California form 497 (Late Contribution Report) dated 8/99. If this IC is used to transmit a form 460, table 1 and the applicable illustrated HL loops, 2/HL/0100 through 2/HL/0115, MUST be transmitted (see note 10 below for an explanation of an illustrated HL loop). If this IC is used to submit a form 495, table 1 and the illustrated HL loop 2/HL/0116 MUST be transmitted. If this IC is used to submit a form 465, table 1 and illustrated HL loop 2/HL/0117 Must be transmitted.   If this IC is used to submit a form 497, table 1 and illustrated HL loop 2/HL/018 Must be transmitted.

2. This IC can be used to amend previously submitted data. The amended data is a total replacement of the form and ALL associated schedules.

3. Throughout this implementation convention, reference is made to segments and data elements within this transaction set. Segments are identified in the following manner 1/NM1/0700. The first number identifies the table that contains the segment. The 2 or 3 characters between the slash marks identify the segment (in the example, NM1 identifies the Individual or Organizational Name segment). The last 4 numbers identify the position of the segment within the table. Thus, 1/NM1/0700 identifies the Individual or Organizational Name segment in table 1 at position 0700.

4. A combination of the segment identifier and the position of the data element within the segment, e.g., BGN06 identify data elements within segments. BGN identifies the Beginning Segment and 06 identifies data element 127 which is the sixth data element within the BGN segment.

5. Composite data elements are identified in a manner similar to data elements, e.g., AWD01-04. AWD identifies the Amount with Description segment; 01 identifies composite data element C007, which is the first data element within the segment; and -04 identifies sub data element 935, which is the fourth sub data element within the composite data element C007.

6. This transaction set contains segments and data elements that by the X12 standard are mandatory. A mandatory segment is identified by an "M" in the Requirement Designator field within the transaction set table and by the word "MANDATORY" in the Usage row on the segment page. Data elements that are mandatory by the X12 standard are identified by an "M" in the first column under the ATTRIBUTES on the segment page. Mandatory segments MUST be present in all transmissions of this transaction set. Mandatory data elements MUST be present in all mandatory segments and in those optional segments that are used in the transaction set.

7. This transaction set also contains segments and data elements whose uses are optional by the X12 standard. These segments and data elements are identified in a similar manner as are the mandatory segments and data elements except an "O" is displayed in lieu of an "M" and the word "OPTIONAL" is used in place of "MANDATORY". Optional segments and data elements may be used at the discretion of the originator of the transaction set except when the words "MUST USE" are present. In this instance, the segment or data element MUST be present in the occurrence of the illustrated HL loop in which the annotation appears.

8. This transaction set contains segments and data elements that are optional by the X12 standard but are REQUIRED by this implementation convention under specified conditions. In this instance the word "REQUIRED" will appear in a note associated with the segment or data element and the condition requiring the use of the segment or data element will be specified in this note. Use of the segment, data element or code are REQUIRED whenever the specified condition is present.

9. This transaction set contains a HL loop (which includes all segments 2/HL/0100 through 2/MTX/3500) in table 2. This HL loop is used to transmit data applicable to a form or schedule and to categorize that data.

10. Within this 113 transaction set there is only one HL loop identified in table 2, however, this loop may be repeated an infinite number of times. For ease of understanding this implementation convention, the data required by each form or schedule is identified in a separate illustrated HL loop. The illustrated HL loops identify the segments, data elements and codes that are to be used to provide the data required by the form or schedule. The illustrated HL loops can be identified by their position numbers within the transaction set. The HL loop within this 113 transaction set starts at position 2/0100 and ends at position 2/3500. Each segment in the HL loop is at a position that is incremented by 100 from the HL segment, e.g., the second segment in the HL loop is at position 2/0200. Each of the segments in the illustrated loops is incremented by 1 from the segments in the basic HL loop, e.g., 2/0101 through 2/3501, 2/0102 through 2/3502, etc. Notes that appear in these illustrative loops will refer to segments by their ACTUAL positions within the X12 transaction set, NOT by their illustrated positions.

11. Each HL loop that starts a form or schedule MUST cite code RP (Report) in HL03. There may be other HL loops within a form or schedule. Each of these loops will cite a code other than RP in HL03. Each code listed in HL03 may be used ONLY one time in each HL loop that transmits data for a form or schedule. All HL loops MUST be numbered consecutively in HL01 throughout the entire transaction set.

12. Codes listed in data elements are the only codes that may be used in that data element.

13. Instructions regarding the use of this transaction set to comply with the reporting requirements of the California Secretary of State's office will appear as italicized, bolded, shaded text. Any other text that appears within this transaction set is part of the X12 standard.

14. Segment syntax and semantic notes are part of the X12 standard and MUST be complied with.

15. This IC accommodates all the instructions for completing a form or schedule.

16. This implementation convention uses the term "form" to also refer to schedules.

Heading:

Page No.	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
19	0100	ST	Transaction Set Header	M	1		
20	0200	BGN	Beginning Segment	M	1		
Not Used	0300	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
Not Used	0400	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	0500	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		n1
Not Used	0600	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1	
22	0700	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1		n2
24	0800	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
Not Used	0900	N3	Address Information	O	2		
Not Used	1000	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
Not Used	1100	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
Not Used	1200	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1	
Not Used	1300	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1		n3

Page No.	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
Not Used	1400	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		n4
Not Used	1500	MTX	Text	O	>1		

Detail:

Page No.	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
			LOOP ID - HL			>1	
25	0100	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1		n5
			LOOP ID - N9			>1	
27	0200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
29	0300	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	0400	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
30	0500	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		n6
31	0600	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1	
32	0700	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1		n7
36	0800	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
37	0900	N3	Address Information	O	2		
38	1000	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
39	1100	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
40	1200	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
42	1300	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	1400	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
Not Used	1500	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1		
Not Used	1600	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1		
Not Used	1700	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1		
Not Used	1800	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1		
Not Used	1900	G86	Signature	O	1		
Not Used	2000	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1	
43	2100	LQ	Industry Code	O	1		
45	2200	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
Not Used	2300	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	2400	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1		
Not Used	2500	QTY	Quantity	O	>1		
47	2600	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1	
Not Used	2700	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1		
Not Used	2800	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	2900	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1		
Not Used	3000	QTY	Quantity	O	>1		
Not Used	3100	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
Not Used	3200	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1		
Not Used	3300	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		n8
Not Used	3400	N1	Name	O	>1		n9
Not Used	3500	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - HL			>1	
48	0101	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N9			>1	
50	0201	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		

Not Used	0301	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0401	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0501	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
52	0601	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
53	0701	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
Not Used	0801	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
Not Used	0901	N3	Address Information	O	2	
Not Used	1001	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1101	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
Not Used	1201	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1301	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1401	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1501	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1601	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1701	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1801	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1901	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2001	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2101	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2201	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2301	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2401	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2501	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2601	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
55	2701	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
59	2801	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2901	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3001	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	3101	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3201	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3301	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3401	N1	Name	O	>1	
60	3501	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - HL			>1
61	0102	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	

			LOOP ID - N9			>1
63	0202	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0302	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0402	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0502	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
65	0602	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
66	0702	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
69	0802	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
70	0902	N3	Address Information	O	2	
71	1002	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1102	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	

72	1202	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1302	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1402	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
74	1502	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1602	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1702	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1802	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1902	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2002	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2102	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2202	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2302	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2402	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2502	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2602	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
75	2702	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
77	2802	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2902	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3002	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
78	3102	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3202	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3302	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3402	N1	Name	O	>1	
80	3502	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
81	0103	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
83	0203	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0303	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0403	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0503	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
85	0603	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
86	0703	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
89	0803	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
90	0903	N3	Address Information	O	2	
91	1003	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1103	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
92	1203	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1303	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1403	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
94	1503	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1603	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1703	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1803	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1903	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2003	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1

Not Used	2103	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2203	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2303	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2403	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2503	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2603	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
95	2703	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
97	2803	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2903	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3003	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
98	3103	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3203	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
100	3303	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3403	N1	Name	O	>1	
101	3503	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
102	0104	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
104	0204	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0304	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0404	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0504	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
106	0604	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
107	0704	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
111	0804	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
112	0904	N3	Address Information	O	2	
113	1004	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1104	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
114	1204	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1304	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1404	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
116	1504	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1604	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1704	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1804	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1904	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2004	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2104	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2204	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2304	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2404	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2504	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2604	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
117	2704	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
120	2804	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
121	2904	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	

Not Used	3004	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
122	3104	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3204	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3304	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3404	N1	Name	O	>1	
124	3504	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
125	0105	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
127	0205	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0305	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0405	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0505	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
129	0605	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
130	0705	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
132	0805	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
Not Used	0905	N3	Address Information	O	2	
Not Used	1005	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1105	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
133	1205	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1305	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1405	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1505	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1605	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1705	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1805	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1905	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2005	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2105	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2205	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2305	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2405	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2505	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2605	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
135	2705	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
137	2805	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
138	2905	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3005	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
139	3105	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3205	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3305	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3405	N1	Name	O	>1	
141	3505	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
142	0106	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
144	0206	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	

Not Used	0306	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0406	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0506	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
146	0606	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - NM1		>1	
147	0706	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
149	0806	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
Not Used	0906	N3	Address Information	O	2	
Not Used	1006	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1106	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
150	1206	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1306	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1406	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1506	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1606	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1706	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1806	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1906	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2006	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - LQ		>1	
Not Used	2106	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2206	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2306	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2406	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2506	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2606	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - AWD		>1	
152	2706	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
154	2806	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2906	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3006	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
155	3106	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3206	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3306	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3406	N1	Name	O	>1	
157	3506	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - HL		>1	
158	0107	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	

			LOOP ID - N9		>1	
160	0207	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0307	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0407	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0507	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
162	0607	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - NM1		>1	
163	0707	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
166	0807	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
167	0907	N3	Address Information	O	2	
168	1007	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1107	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	

169	1207	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1307	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1407	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
171	1507	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1607	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1707	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1807	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1907	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2007	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2107	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2207	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2307	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2407	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2507	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2607	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
172	2707	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
174	2807	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2907	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3007	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
175	3107	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3207	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3307	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3407	N1	Name	O	>1	
177	3507	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
178	0108	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
180	0208	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0308	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0408	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0508	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
182	0608	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
183	0708	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
186	0808	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
187	0908	N3	Address Information	O	2	
188	1008	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1108	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
189	1208	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1308	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1408	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1508	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1608	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1708	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1808	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1908	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2008	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1

191	2108	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
192	2208	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2308	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2408	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2508	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
194	2608	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
195	2708	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1
197	2808	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2908	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3008	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
198	3108	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3208	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1
Not Used	3308	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
Not Used	3408	N1	Name	O	>1
200	3508	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - HL		>1
201	0109	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1

			LOOP ID - N9		>1
203	0209	N9	Reference Identification	O	1
Not Used	0309	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	0409	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	0509	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
205	0609	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - NM1		>1
206	0709	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1
210	0809	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2
211	0909	N3	Address Information	O	2
212	1009	N4	Geographic Location	O	1
Not Used	1109	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1
213	1209	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	1309	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1409	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	1509	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1609	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1709	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1809	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1909	G86	Signature	O	1
215	2009	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - LQ		>1
Not Used	2109	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
Not Used	2209	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2309	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2409	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2509	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
Not Used	2609	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
216	2709	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1
218	2809	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2909	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1

Not Used	3009	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
219	3109	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3209	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
221	3309	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
222	3409	N1	Name	O	>1	
224	3509	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - HL			>1
225	0110	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	

			LOOP ID - N9			>1
227	0210	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0310	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0410	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0510	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
229	0610	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
230	0710	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
233	0810	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
234	0910	N3	Address Information	O	2	
235	1010	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1110	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
236	1210	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1310	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1410	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1510	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1610	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1710	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1810	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1910	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2010	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2110	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2210	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2310	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2410	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2510	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2610	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
238	2710	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
240	2810	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2910	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3010	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
241	3110	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3210	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
243	3310	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
244	3410	N1	Name	O	>1	
246	3510	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - HL			>1
248	0111	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	

			LOOP ID - N9			>1
250	0211	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	

Not Used	0311	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0411	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0511	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
252	0611	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
253	0711	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
255	0811	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
256	0911	N3	Address Information	O	2	
257	1011	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1111	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
258	1211	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1311	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1411	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1511	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1611	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1711	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1811	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1911	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2011	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2111	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2211	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2311	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2411	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2511	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2611	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
260	2711	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
Not Used	2811	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2911	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3011	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
262	3111	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3211	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
264	3311	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
265	3411	N1	Name	O	>1	
267	3511	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
268	0112	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
270	0212	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0312	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0412	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0512	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
272	0612	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
273	0712	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
275	0812	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
276	0912	N3	Address Information	O	2	
277	1012	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1112	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	

278	1212	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	1312	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1412	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	1512	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1612	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1712	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1812	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1912	G86	Signature	O	1
Not Used	2012	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - LQ		>1
Not Used	2112	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
Not Used	2212	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2312	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2412	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2512	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
Not Used	2612	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
280	2712	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1
282	2812	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
283	2912	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3012	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
284	3112	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3212	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1
Not Used	3312	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
Not Used	3412	N1	Name	O	>1
286	3512	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - HL		>1
287	0113	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1
			LOOP ID - N9		>1
289	0213	N9	Reference Identification	O	1
Not Used	0313	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	0413	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	0513	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
291	0613	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - NM1		>1
292	0713	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1
295	0813	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2
296	0913	N3	Address Information	O	2
297	1013	N4	Geographic Location	O	1
Not Used	1113	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1
298	1213	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	1313	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1413	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	1513	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1613	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1713	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1813	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1913	G86	Signature	O	1
Not Used	2013	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - LQ		>1

Not Used	2113	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2213	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2313	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2413	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2513	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2613	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
300	2713	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
302	2813	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
303	2913	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3013	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
304	3113	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3213	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3313	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3413	N1	Name	O	>1	
306	3513	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
307	0114	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
309	0214	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0314	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0414	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0514	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
311	0614	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
312	0714	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
314	0814	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
Not Used	0914	N3	Address Information	O	2	
Not Used	1014	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1114	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
315	1214	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1314	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1414	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1514	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1614	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1714	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1814	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1914	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2014	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2114	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2214	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2314	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2414	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2514	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2614	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
317	2714	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
319	2814	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2914	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	

Not Used	3014	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
320	3114	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3214	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3314	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3414	N1	Name	O	>1	
322	3514	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
323	0115	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
325	0215	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0315	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0415	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0515	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
327	0615	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
328	0715	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
330	0815	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
331	0915	N3	Address Information	O	2	
332	1015	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1115	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
333	1215	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1315	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1415	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1515	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1615	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1715	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1815	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1915	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2015	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2115	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2215	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2315	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2415	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2515	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2615	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
335	2715	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
337	2815	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2915	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3015	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
338	3115	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3215	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3315	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3415	N1	Name	O	>1	
340	3515	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
341	0116	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
343	0216	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	

345	0316	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0416	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
346	0516	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
347	0616	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
348	0716	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
351	0816	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
352	0916	N3	Address Information	O	2	
353	1016	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
354	1116	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
355	1216	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
357	1316	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1416	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1516	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1616	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1716	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1816	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1916	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2016	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
358	2116	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2216	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2316	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2416	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2516	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2616	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
359	2716	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
Not Used	2816	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2916	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3016	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	3116	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3216	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3316	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3416	N1	Name	O	>1	
360	3516	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
361	0117	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
363	0217	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
365	0317	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0417	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0517	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
366	0617	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
367	0717	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
371	0817	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
372	0917	N3	Address Information	O	2	
373	1017	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
374	1117	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	

375	1217	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
377	1317	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1417	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	1517	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1617	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1717	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1817	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1917	G86	Signature	O	1
Not Used	2017	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - LQ		>1
378	2117	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
380	2217	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2317	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2417	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2517	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
382	2617	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
383	2717	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1
385	2817	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2917	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3017	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
386	3117	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3217	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1
Not Used	3317	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
Not Used	3417	N1	Name	O	>1
388	3517	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - HL		>1
389	0118	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1
			LOOP ID - N9		>1
391	0218	N9	Reference Identification	O	1
393	0318	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	0418	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	0518	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
394	0618	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - NM1		>1
395	0718	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1
398	0818	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2
399	0918	N3	Address Information	O	2
400	1018	N4	Geographic Location	O	1
401	1118	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1
402	1218	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	1318	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1418	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
404	1518	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1618	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1718	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1818	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1918	G86	Signature	O	1
Not Used	2018	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - LQ		>1

405	2118	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
406	2218	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2318	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2418	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2518	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
408	2618	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
409	2718	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1
411	2818	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2918	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3018	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
412	3118	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3218	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1
414	3318	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
415	3418	N1	Name	O	>1
416	3518	MTX	Text	O	>1
417	3600	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1

Transaction Set Notes

1/0500 The LQ segment provides coded information related to a filing, such as, a notice of a late filing.

1/0700 The NM1 segment provides name and address information regarding the sender and receiver of a filing.

1/1300 The AWD loop provides monetary amounts covering fees and related information associated with a late filing.

1/1400 The LQ segment provides coded information related to the monetary amounts carried in the AWD loop.

2/0100 The HL loop divides a filing into sections such as basic report information, loans, contributions, receipts, expenditures, related parties and other information contained in a filing.

2/0500 The LQ segment provides coded information related to an individual report identified in the N9 segment.

2/0700 The NM1 segment provides name, address and related information for reportable entities, such as filers, committees, committee officers, and contributors.

2/2100 The LQ loop provides coded information, such as, type of committee, last office held by a candidate, and other information about the entities identified in the NM1 segment.

2/3300 The LQ segment provides coded information related to the monetary amount carried in the AWD segment as reported for the entity identified in the NM1 loop.

2/3400 The N1 segment provides the name of an entity who benefited from an expenditure made by a party identified in the NM1 segment.

	Segment:	**ST** Transaction Set Header
	Position:	0100
	Loop:	
	Level:	Heading
	Usage:	Mandatory
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number
	Syntax Notes:	
	Semantic Notes:	1 The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).
		2 The implementation convention reference (ST03) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate implementation convention to match the transaction set definition.
	Comments:	

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	ST01	143	**Transaction Set Identifier Code**	M	ID 3/3
			Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set		
			113 Election Campaign and Lobbyist Reporting		
M	ST02	329	**Transaction Set Control Number**	M	AN 4/9
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set		
			A unique number assigned by the submitter of the transaction set or the application program. This same number is cited in SE02 of the 2/SE/3600 segment.		
	ST03	1705	**Implementation Convention Reference**	O	AN 1/35
			Reference assigned to identify Implementation Convention		
			Cite CA460R1		

	Segment:	**BGN** Beginning Segment
	Position:	0200
	Loop:	
	Level:	Heading
	Usage:	Mandatory
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To indicate the beginning of a transaction set
	Syntax Notes:	**1** If BGN05 is present, then BGN04 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	**1** BGN02 is the transaction set reference number.
		2 BGN03 is the transaction set date.
		3 BGN04 is the transaction set time.
		4 BGN05 is the transaction set time qualifier.
		5 BGN06 is the transaction set reference number of a previously sent transaction affected by the current transaction.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*This segment is used to provide basic information regarding the data contained within this transaction set.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**BGN01**	**353**	**Transaction Set Purpose Code**	**M ID 2/2**

Code identifying purpose of transaction set

Use this data element to identify the purpose of the data contained within this transaction set. Only one of the listed codes may be used.

00	Original

Use this code to indicate an original submission of the data contained within this transaction set. When this code is used, BGN07 is REQUIRED and MUST cite code EC.

CO	Corrected

1. Use this code to indicate that the data contained within this transaction set has been amended from a previous submission. The amended data is a total replacement of the data that was previously submitted (i.e., form 460 and all previously transmitted schedules, or form 495, or form 465, or form 497).

2. When this code is used, BGN06 is REQUIRED and MUST contain the unique number of the previously transmitted transaction set.

3. The unique number of the previously transmitted transaction set was carried in BGN02 of that transmission.

M	**BGN02**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can be used to identify this transmission in future communications between the submitter and receiver of this transaction set. This number is different than the number that is contained in ST02.

M	**BGN03**	**373**	**Date**	**M DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Use this data element to identify the transmission date of this transaction set.

	BGN04	**337**	**Time**	**X TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-

59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

This data element may be used to identify the time of the transmission. Identify the time as local time in HHMM format.

Not Used	BGN05	623	**Time Code**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	BGN06	127	**Reference Identification**	O	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Use this data element to identify the unique reference number of a previously transmitted 113 transaction set. The unique reference number of the previously transmitted 113 transaction set was cited in BGN02 of that transmission. This data element is REQUIRED when BGN01 cites code CO.

	BGN07	640	**Transaction Type Code**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code specifying the type of transaction

Use this data element is REQUIRED when BGN01 is code 00 to identify the nature of the data contained within this transaction set.

    EC   Campaign Filing

Not Used	BGN08	306	**Action Code**	O	**ID 1/2**

Code indicating type of action

Not Used	BGN09	786	**Security Level Code**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the level of confidentiality assigned by the sender to the information following

	Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
	Position:	0700
	Loop:	NM1 Optional
	Level:	Heading
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
	Syntax Notes:	**1** If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
		2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	**1** NM102 qualifies NM103.
	Comments:	**1** NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
	Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the "from" and "to" entities of this submission.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M	ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this segment to qualify the entity identified in the following data elements.

	FR	Message From

Use this code to indicate the entity submitting the data.

	TO	Message To

Use this code to indicate the entity that is to receive the data.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M	ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as a person, a committee, or a government entity.

	1	Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

	6	Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

	G	Government

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use this data element to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 6 or G, and the name of the committee or government entity is greater than 60 characters, use the 1/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10

Suffix to individual name

Not Used	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

| Not Used | **NM109** | **67** | **Identification Code** | **X** | **AN 2/80** |

Code identifying a party or other code

| Not Used | **NM110** | **706** | **Entity Relationship Code** | **X** | **ID 2/2** |

Code describing entity relationship

| Not Used | **NM111** | **98** | **Entity Identifier Code** | **O** | **ID 2/3** |

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0800
Loop: NM1   Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 in the 1/NM1/0700 segment is code 6 or G, use this segment to provide the balance of a committee or government organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
			1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.		
			1 = moniker is before the first name *2 = moniker is between the first and middle name* *3 = moniker is between the middle and last name*		
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0100
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments

Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California Form 460, Recipient Committee Campaign Statement, Cover Page.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is applicable to the entity that is submitting the data contained in this form 460CP.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify the filer and all associated entities.

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the

form being submitted (e.g., form number, type of recipient committee, type of statement, period covered, and election date).

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 loop MUST be used to carry the associated information.

Not Used **HL04** **736** **Hierarchical Child Code** **O ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	0200
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted; the original or amended filing identification number.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form that is being transmitted, i.e., F460CP.		
		O8	Original Filing		
			When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment cites code 00, use of this code is REQUIRED to identify the original filing number. When this code is used, always cite 000 in N902. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460.		
		OJ	Amendment Filing		
			When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code CO, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the filing amendment number. When this code is used, the first amended filing should cite 001. Subsequent amended filings should increment the amended filing number by 1, e.g., 002, 003, etc. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 460.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a		

restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference		

Position: 0300
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
1. When N901 in the 2/N9/0200 segment is code FQ, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the reporting period for the data contained in form 460 and the date of the election (if applicable). If the required dates are not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of this form 460.

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/0500 segment cites code 01-SE, also use this segment to provide the date of the election.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**		**M ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the date identified in DTM02.		
			193	Period Start	
				Use this code to indicate the "from" date for a reporting period.	
			194	Period End	
				Use this code to indicate the "through" date for a reporting period.	
			840	Election	
				Use this code to indicate the date of an election, if applicable.	
	DTM02	**373**	**Date**		**X DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			Use this data element to identify the date applicable to the qualifier code cited in DTM01.		
Not Used	**DTM03**	**337**	**Time**		**X TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**DTM04**	**623**	**Time Code**		**O ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**DTM05**	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**		**X ID 2/3**
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	**DTM06**	**1251**	**Date Time Period**		**X AN 1/35**
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	0500
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When N901 in the 2/N9/0200 segment is code FQ, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the Type of Statement being filed by form 460. If a Type of Statement code is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of this form 460.*
	2. The Type of Statement is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.
	3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
LQ01	**1270**	**Code List Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**
		Code identifying a specific industry code list		
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.		
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes		
LQ02	**1271**	**Industry Code**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		
		Use this data element to specify a Type of Statement code. Enter a code from section 01 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.		

	Segment:	**MTX** Text
	Position:	0600
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify textual data
	Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
	Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies	
			REP Report	
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text	
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text	
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer	
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O N0 1/9**
			A generic number	
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)	

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name

Position: 0700

Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional (Must Use)

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity

Syntax Notes: 1   If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.

          2   If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1   NM102 qualifies NM103.

Comments: 1   NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.

Notes: *1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this segment as many times as necessary to identify the entity filing form 460 and all entities associated with the filer.*

2. Each entity identified in NM101 that is associated with another entity (e.g., a treasurer of a committee, the mailing address of the filer, or the candidate of a primarily formed committee, etc.), MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. The cross reference number will link entities therefore MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902.

3. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this segment to qualify the entity identified in the following data elements.

       31   Postal Mailing Address

1. When NM101 is code FN, use this code to indicate a mailing address, if applicable.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity.

       EAA   Assistant

1. When NM101 is code EBN, use this code to indicate an assistant treasurer, if applicable.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, the 2/N9/1200 MUST be used to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity, and the following segments MUST be used, if the assistant treasure is signing the form 460, to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, and a verification statement: 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, and 2/LQ/2100.

       EBH   Affiliated Committee

1. When NM101 is code FN and LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment is code 02-C, use this code to indicate other committees that are not included in this statement.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 6,

		and the following MUST be used: NM108/109 to provide a state assigned committee identification number, the 2/N9/1200 segment to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity, and the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify whether or not the committee is a controlled committee.
	EBN	Treasurer
		1. When NM101 is code EBH or FN, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the treasure of a committee.
		2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity. The following segments should be used if the treasurer is signing the form 460: 2/N9/1200 to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, 2/DTM/1300 to provide a date of the signature, and 2/LQ/2100 to provide a verification statement.
	FN	Filer Name
		1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the entity submitting the data.
		2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 6 and the following MUST be used: NM108/109 to provide the state assigned committee identification number, the 2/N9/1200 segment to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity and to provide a Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number, and the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify the type of committee.
		3. When this code is used, additional iterations of this segment are necessary with NM101 citing one or more of the following codes: 31, EBH, EBN, VB, or ZZ.
		4. When this code is used, another iteration of this segment may be required to provide the mailing address of the filer if different that the provided address.
	UZ	Signer
		1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this code to indicate the additional officeholders/candidates who control the committee and must sign the form 460.
		2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, and a verification statement: 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, and 2/LQ/2100.
	VB	Candidate
		1. When NM101 is code FN and LQ02 in the 2/LQ/0500 segment cites code 02-C, use this code to indicate the officeholder or candidate.
		2. When NM101 is code FN and LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 02-BMP, 02-BMC, or 02-BMS; use this code to indicate the officeholder, candidate or proponent of a state ballot measure.

			3. When NM101 is code FN and LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 02-P, use this code to indicate the candidate or officeholder for which the committee was formed.		
			2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 6 and the following MUST be used: the 2/N9/1200 segment to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity and the 2/LQ/2100 segment should be used to identify the office sought/held and to identify the jurisdiction of the candidate. If applicable, whether the candidate/officeholder was supported or opposed also should be specified in the 2/LQ/2100 segment.		
		ZZ	Mutually Defined		
			1. When NM101 is code FN and LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 02-BMP, 02-BMC, or 02-BMS; use this code to indicate the state ballot measure.		
			2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2 and the following MUST be used: the 2/N9/1200 segment to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity and to provide the ballot measure number or letter; the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify the jurisdiction of the ballot measure and whether the ballot measure was supported or opposed.		

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M	ID 1/1
			Code qualifying the type of entity		
			Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.		
		1	Person		
			Use this code to indicate an individual.		
		2	Non-Person Entity		
			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.		
		6	Organization		
			Use this code to indicate a committee.		

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	AN 1/60
			Individual last name or organizational name		
			1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.		
			2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.		
			3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.		

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35
			Individual first name		
	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25
			Individual middle name or initial		
	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10
			Prefix to individual name		
	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10
			Suffix to individual name		

| | **NM108** | **66** | **Identification Code Qualifier** | | **X** | **ID 1/2** |

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

1. When NM101 is code EBH or FN, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

2. When NM101 is code FN, use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned. Failure to provide the identification number will be cause for the Secretary of State's office to reject the filing of the form 460. If an identification number has not yet been received, use the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify that condition.

     75   State or Province Assigned Number

Use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number.

| | **NM109** | **67** | **Identification Code** | | **X** | **AN 2/80** |

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number.

| **Not Used** | **NM110** | **706** | **Entity Relationship Code** | | **X** | **ID 2/2** |

Code describing entity relationship

| **Not Used** | **NM111** | **98** | **Entity Identifier Code** | | **O** | **ID 2/3** |

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information
Position:	0800
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
	2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N201	93	Name	M	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	93	Name	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information
Position:	0900
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location			
Position:	1000			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party			
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.		
	2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.		
	3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.		
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.		
	2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.		
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	**O**	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	**N403**	116	**Postal Code**	**O**	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	**N404**	26	**Country Code**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	**N405**	309	**Location Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	**N406**	310	**Location Identifier**	**O**	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	**N407**	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	**X**	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

	Segment:	**PER** Administrative Communications Contact
	Position:	1100
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
	Syntax Notes:	1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
		2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
		3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to provide up to 3 communication numbers applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named		
			Use this data element to qualify the party associated with the communication numbers provided in the following data elements.		
			IC Information Contact		
Not Used	**PER02**	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			TE Telephone		
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
			The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continuous number. Include the area code and extension, if applicable. Concatenate the letter X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 7035551212X123.		
	PER05	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			EM Electronic Mail		
			Use to indicate an e-mail address.		
	PER06	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
	PER07	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			FX Facsimile		
	PER08	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
Not Used	**PER09**	**443**	**Contact Inquiry Reference**	**O**	**AN 1/20**
			Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number		

Segment:	**N9**	Reference Identification		
Position:	1200			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			

Syntax Notes:
1. At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2. If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3. If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4. If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
1. N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2. N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

Comments:

Notes:

1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 31, EAA, EBH, EBN, FN, VB, or ZZ, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference number MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities.

3. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to provide a Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.

4. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBN (the treasurer of the reporting committee), UZ, or EAA (and the assistant treasure is signing the form 460), use this segment to provide a Personal Identification Number (PIN) that represents the entity's verification and signature of the form 460.

5. When NM101 is code ZZ, use this data element to identify the ballot measure number or letter.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the number cited in N902.		
			1W Member Identification Number		
			Use this code to indicate the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.		
			4A Personal Identification Number (PIN)		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
			ECB Ballot Identifier		
			FI File Identifier		
			Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		

| Not Used | N905 | 337 | **Time** | | **X** | **TM 4/8** |

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

| Not Used | N906 | 623 | **Time Code** | | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

| Not Used | N907 | C040 | **Reference Identifier** | | **O** | |

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | | **M** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | | **M** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference		
Position:	1300		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times		
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.	
	2	If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.	
	3	If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:			
Notes:	*When N901 in the 2/N9/1200 segment is code 4A, use this segment to identify the date the form 460 was signed.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**		M ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			EDE	Executed	
			Use this code to indicate the date the form 460 was signed.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**		X DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**		X TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**		O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**		X ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**		X AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	2100
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	**1** If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBH, use this segment to identify whether or not the affiliated committee is a controlled committee by providing a type of committee code.

2. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to identify the type of committee applicable to the filer, to identify that a state assigned committee identification number has not been received, if applicable, and/or to provide a verification statement.

3.   When NM101 is code VB, use this segment to identify the office sought/held, to identify whether it is sought or held, and to identify the jurisdiction of the candidate. When applicable, this segment also is used to identify whether the candidate/officeholder is supported or opposed.

4. When NM101 is code ZZ, use this segment to identify the jurisdiction of the ballot measure and to identify whether the ballot measure is supported or opposed.

5. When NM101 is code EBN (and the treasurer is signing the form 460), or code UZ, use this segment to provide a verification statement.

6. The type of committee code, verification statement, support or oppose indicators, the office and sought/held indicators, and the jurisdiction are identified by a code contained in the California Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

7. All codes contained in the California Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O ID 1/3
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	

Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.

	EAF	California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X AN 1/30
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBH enter a code from section 02 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2.   When NM101 is code FN enter a code from section 02, and if applicable, from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

3. When NM101 is code VB, enter codes from sections 03, 04, and 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

4.   When NM101 is code ZZ, enter a code from section 04 and 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

5. *When NM101 is code EBN or UZ, enter a code from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.*

6. *When code 03-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the office, in text.*

7. *When code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction, in text.*

8. *When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/2200 segment to identify the district.*

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:		2200		
Loop:		LQ Optional		
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:		1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:		1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:				
Notes:		*When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the code cited in N902.		
			DIS District Number		
			Use this code to indicate the district of the office sought or the ballot measure.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**		**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	2600
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:	*1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 03-OTH, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the office sought/position held.*
	2. When LQ02 cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction.
	3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			Use this data element to qualify the text carried in MTX02.		
			EAM Jurisdiction		
			EAO Description of Office		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
			This data element is limited to 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0101			
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				

Comments:

1. The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.
2. HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.
3. HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.
4. HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.
5. HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Summary Page.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

EB Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460 Summary Page.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the summary amounts for form 460 Summary Page.

RP Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the

form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the
form number.

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O   ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	0201
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460SUM.		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as
specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Segment:	**MTX** Text
	Position:	0601
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify textual data
	Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
	Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name

Position:	0701
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
	2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes:	*1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460SUM. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.*
	2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**NM101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

    FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 should code 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable summary amounts.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**NM102**	**1065**	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as a committee.

    6   Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Must Use	**NM103**	**1035**	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**NM104**	**1036**	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**NM105**	**1037**	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**NM106**	**1038**	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**NM107**	**1039**	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**NM108**	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

Not Used	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description	
Position:	2701	
Loop:	AWD Optional	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount	
Syntax Notes:	**1** Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.	
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	**1** AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.	
Comments:		
Notes:		

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts for the California form 460 Summary Page.

2. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 05) to qualify the amounts for the identified lines and columns of form 460 Summary Page:

460 Summary Line 1, Column A:	*460 Summary Line 1, Column B:*
AWD01-01 code 93	*AWD01-01 code 93*
AWD01-02 code 4L	*AWD01-02 code 4L*
AWD01-05 code ED	*AWD01-05 code ZZ*
460 Summary Line 1, Column C:	*460 Summary Line 2, Column A:*
AWD01-01 code 93	*AWD01-01 code N0*
AWD01-02 code 4L	*AWD01-05 code ED*
AWD01-05 code EE	
460 Summary Line 2, Column B:	*460 Summary Line 2, Column C:*
AWD01-01 code N0	*AWD01-01 code N0*
AWD01-05 code ZZ	*AWD01-05 code EE*
460 Summary Line 3, Column A:	*460 Summary Line 3, Column B:*
AWD01-01 code 93	*AWD01-01 code 93*
AWD01-02 code 4L	*AWD01-02 code 4L*
AWD01-03 code Z	*AWD01-03 code Z*
AWD01-05 code ED	*AWD01-05 code ZZ*
460 Summary Line 3, Column C:	*460 Summary Line 4, Column A:*
AWD01-01 code 93	*AWD01-01 code EBG*
AWD01-02 code 4L	*AWD01-05 code ED*
AWD01-03 code Z	
AWD01-05 code EE	
460 Summary Line 4, Column B:	*460 Summary Line 4, Column C:*
AWD01-01 code EBG	*AWD01-01 code EBG*
AWD01-05 code ZZ	*AWD01-05 code EE*
460 Summary Line 5, Column A:	*460 Summary Line 5, Column B:*
AWD01-01 code 93	*AWD01-01 code 93*
AWD01-03 code 8	*AWD01-03 code 8*
AWD01-05 code ED	*AWD01-05 code ZZ*
460 Summary Line 5, Column C:	*460 Summary Line 6, Column A:*
AWD01-01 code 93	*AWD01-01 code EBZ*
AWD01-03 code 8	*AWD01-05 code ED*
AWD01-05 code EE	

460 Summary Line 6, Column B:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 6, Column C:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 7, Column A:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-05 code ED

460 Summary Line 7, Column B:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 7, Column C:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 8, Column A:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code Z
AWD01-05 code ED

460 Summary Line 8, Column B:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code Z
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 8, Column C:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code Z
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 9, Column A:
AWD01-01 code 69
AWD01-05 code ED

460 Summary Line 9, Column B:
AWD01-01 code 69
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 9, Column C:
AWD01-01 code 69
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 10, Column A:
AWD01-01 code BM
AWD01-05 code ED

460 Summary Line 10, Column B:
AWD01-01 code BM
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 10, Column C:
AWD01-01 code BM
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 11, Column A:
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-03 code 8
AWD01-05 code ED

460 Summary Line 11, Column B:
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-03 code 8
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 11, Column C:
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-03 code 8
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 12, Column A:
AWD01-01 code J9

460 Summary Line 13, Column A:
AWD01-01 code BAT

460 Summary Line 14, Column A:
AWD01-01 code ZR

460 Summary Line 15, Column A:
AWD01-01 code EBZ

460 Summary Line 16, Column A:
AWD01-01 code J8

460 Summary Line 17, Column A:
AWD01-01 code EAD

460 Summary Line 18, Column A:
AWD01-01 code VB

460 Summary Line 19, Column A:
AWD01-01 code 5V
AWD01-03 code O

460 Summary Line 20:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-02 code EAI
2/DTM/2800, DTM01, codes 193/194

460 Summary Line 21:
AWD01-01 code EBB
2/DTM/2800, DTM01, codes 193/194

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**		**M**
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		**M ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		

Use this data element to provide the primary qualifier for the amount cited in AWD02.

5V	Financial Debt	
69	Accrued Expenditures	

Use this code to indicate accrued expenses.

93	Contribution	

Use this code in conjunction with AWD01-02 code 4L to indicate a cash contribution or in conjunction with AWD01-03 code 8 to indicate total contributions.

BAT	Gross Receipts

Use this code to indicate cash receipts.

BM	Adjustments

Use this code to indicate non-monetary adjustments.

EAD	Amount Guaranteed

Use this code to indicate loan guarantees received.

EBB	Expenditure Amount
EBG	In-Kind Contribution

Use this code to indicate non-monetary contributions.

EBZ	Payment

Use this code to indicate cash payments.

J8	Ending Balance

Use this code to indicate ending cash balance.

J9	Beginning Balance

Use this code to indicate beginning cash balance.

N0	Loans or Financial Borrowings

Use this code to indicate "loans received".

R0	Loans to Participants

Use this code to indicate "loans made".

VB	Total Non-liquid Assets

Use this code to indicate cash equivalents.

ZR	Increase

Use this code to indicate miscellaneous increases to cash.

	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**O ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount	

Use this data element to provide a secondary qualified code for the amount cited in AWD02.

4L	Cash
EAI	Amount Received

	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	**O ID 1/1**
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity	

Use this data element to provide a code that specifies the value detail of the amount cited in AWD02.

8	Total
O	Outstanding
Z	Mutually Defined

Use this code to indicate a subtotal.

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Use this data element to provide a code that identifies the time period applicable to the amount cited in AWD02.

	ED	This Period
	EE	To Date
	ZZ	Mutually Defined

Use this code to indicate a previous period.

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	**X**	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference			
Position:	2801			
Loop:	AWD Optional			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times			
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.			
	2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.			
	3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.			
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the time period for contributions received and expenditures made (460 Summary - lines 20 and 21).*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

193   Period Start

Use this code to indicate the start date of the period for contributions received and expenditures made.

194   Period End

1. Use this code to indicate the through date of the period for contributions received and expenditures made.

2. When the through period is "to date" cite the actual date.

	DTM02	373	**Date**	X DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	# MTX Text
Position:	3501
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data

Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
		A generic number		
Not Used MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0102			
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			

Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1. The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2. HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3. HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4. HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5. HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule A, Monetary Contributions Received.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 460, Schedule A.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the summary amounts for form 460, Schedule A.

EC   Receipts

1. Use this code to indicate contributions received.

> *2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify all of the contributors and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST also be used to identify applicable amounts.*

       RP   Report

> *1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.*
>
> *2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.*

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	0202
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460A		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0602
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*
	2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O** **AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X** **ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O** **N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O** **ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position: 0702
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1   If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
    2   If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments: 1   NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460A. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EC, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all contributors and associated entities of monetary contributions.

4. Each identified contributor, (NM101 is code EAH) and associated entities (NM101 is code 36 - employer of a contributor, BUS - business name of a self employed contributor, code GG - an intermediary, or EBN - treasurer of a committee) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the contributor and associated entity MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities.

5. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

                 Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual
                     36   Employer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the employer of the contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

                     BUS   Business

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the business name of a self employed contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

                     EAH   Contributor

1. When HL03 is code EC, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate an entity who is contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2,

or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment may be used to identify the contributor's occupation, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received. If an identification number has not been received, use another iteration of this segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

EBN		Treasurer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code, if no committee identification number has been assigned, to indicate the treasurer of the committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

FN		Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable summary amounts.

GG		Intermediary

1. When HL03 is code EC, use this code to indicate the intermediary through whom a monetary contribution was received.

2. When this code is used, the same information applicable to the contribution MUST be provided for both the intermediary and the actual contributor.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

M	**NM102**	**1065**	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

1. Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

2. When NM101 is code EAH, the listed codes are specifically used to identify the type of contributor.

1		Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

2		Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.

		6		Organization		
				Use this code to indicate a committee.		
Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**		**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Individual last name or organizational name			

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**		**O**	**AN 1/35**
			Individual first name			
	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**		**O**	**AN 1/25**
			Individual middle name or initial			
	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**		**O**	**AN 1/10**
			Prefix to individual name			
	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**		**O**	**AN 1/10**
			Suffix to individual name			
	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)			

When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

| | | 75 | | State or Province Assigned Number | | |

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

2. If no identification number has been assigned, there MUST be another iteration of the NM1 segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

| | NM109 | 67 | **Identification Code** | | **X** | **AN 2/80** |
| | | | Code identifying a party or other code | | | |

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code describing entity relationship			
Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**		**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual			

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0802
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

> *1. When NM102 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
>
> *2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

> *1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.*
>
> *1 = moniker is before the first name*
> *2 = moniker is between the first and middle name*
> *3 = moniker is between the middle and last name*

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

Segment:	**N3** Address Information
Position:	0902
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N301**	**166**	**Address Information**	**M**	**AN 1/55**
			Address information		
	N302	**166**	**Address Information**	**O**	**AN 1/55**
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location				
Position:	1002				
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	1				
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party				
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.			
	2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.			
	3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.			
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.			
	2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.			
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*				

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	**19**	**City Name**	**O**	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	**156**	**State or Province Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	**N403**	**116**	**Postal Code**	**O**	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	**N404**	**26**	**Country Code**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	**N405**	**309**	**Location Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	**N406**	**310**	**Location Identifier**	**O**	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	**N407**	**1715**	**Country Subdivision Code**	**X**	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:		N9	Reference Identification	
Position:		1202		
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:		1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:				
Notes:		*1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*		

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 36, BUS, EAH, EBN, or GG, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

6O	Cross Reference Number	

Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

FI	File Identifier	

Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

		Segment:	**EMS** Employment Position

Segment: **EMS** Employment Position
Position: 1502
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To describe employment position
Syntax Notes: 1   If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.
          2   If either EMS07 or EMS08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.
          2   EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.
          3   EMS03 defines the occupation category.
          4   EMS04 defines the status of employment.
          5   EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.
          6   EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.
Comments:
Notes: *When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the occupation of the contributor.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
EMS01	**352**	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		

1. Use this data element to identify the occupation of the contributor, in text.

2. This data element is limited to 60 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving all of the data.

Not Used	**EMS02**	**1176**	**Employment Class Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code indicating category of employee		
Not Used	**EMS03**	**1149**	**Occupation Code**	**O**	**ID 4/6**
			Code identifying the occupation of an individual		
Not Used	**EMS04**	**584**	**Employment Status Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant		
Not Used	**EMS05**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**EMS06**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS07**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS08**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Segment:			**AWD** Amount with Description
Position:			2702
Loop:			AWD Optional
Level:			Detail
Usage:			Optional
Max Use:			1
Purpose:			To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:			1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
			2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:			1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:			

Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH or GG, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a contribution. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts for the form 460, Schedule A.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount Received this Period: (NM101 is code EAH or GG)
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-09 code 05-A4 (Only when NM101 code GG)

Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code 93.
AWD01-03 code 2.
AWD01-05 code EA.

Cumulative to Date Other:
AWD01-01 code 93.
AWD01-03 code 2.
AWD01-05 code EE.

Monetary Contributions Summary - Line 1:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Monetary Contributions Summary - Line 2:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Monetary Contributions Summary - Line 3:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**AWD01**	**C007**	**Amount Qualifying Description**	**M**
			To qualify an amount	

M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3

Code to qualify amount

| | 93 | | Contribution |

Use this code to indicate a contribution amount.

Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3

Code to qualify amount

	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

| | 2 | | Cumulative |
| | 8 | | Total |

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2

Code indicating the time period or interval

| | EA | | Calendar Year-to-Date |
| | EE | | To Date |

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite code 05-A1, 05-A2, or 05-A4.

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	R 1/18

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	AN 1/30

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	ID 3/3

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference			
Position:	2802			
Loop:	AWD	Optional		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times			
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.		
	2	If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.		
	3	If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the receipt date of the contribution.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time	
			050 Received	
			Use this code to indicate the receipt date of a contribution.	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
			Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.	
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format	
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times	

Segment:		**N9**	Reference Identification	

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	3102
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	**1** At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1** N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code EAH or GG, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a contributor or an intermediary. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with a contributor or an intermediary. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*
	2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.
	3. When amounts identified in the 2/AWD/2700 segment are included in other amounts, e.g., a contribution received through an intermediary where the amount must be associated with both the contributor and the intermediary, use this segment to provide a cross reference number that will associate the amounts.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
		6O	Cross Reference Number		
			When NM101 is code GG, use this code to indicate a cross reference number that associates an amount with the amount in which it is included. When this code is used, cite the unique monetary transaction identification number of the amount in which the amount identified in the AWD segment is included, i.e., the number associated with the contributor's contribution amount		
		TN	Transaction Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

| Not Used | N905 | 337 | **Time** | **X** | **TM 4/8** |

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

| Not Used | N906 | 623 | **Time Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

| Not Used | N907 | C040 | **Reference Identifier** | **O** | |

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **M** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **M** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3502
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			ADD Additional Information		
	MTX02	1551	**Message Text**	X	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	**Message Text**	O	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	**Number**	O	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	**Language Code**	O	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL**	Hierarchical Level		

Position: 0103
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments

Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule A-1, Contributions Transferred to a Special Election Committee.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

    EC   Receipts

1. Use this code to indicate transferred contributions.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify all of the contributors and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST also be used to identify applicable amounts.

    RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O**   **ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	0203
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	**1** At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	**1** N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g. ,F460A-1.		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text		
Position:	0603		
Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

	Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position: 0703
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1 NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments: 1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes: *1. When HL03 is code EC, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all contributors and associated entities of transferred contributions.*

2. Each identified contributor, (NM101 is code EAH) and associated entities (NM101 is code 36 - employer of a contributor, BUS - business name of a self employed contributor, or EBN - treasurer of a committee) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the contributor and associated entity MUST be the same.

3. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

36 Employer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the employer of the contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

BUS Business

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the business name of a self employed contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

EAH Contributor

1. When HL03 is code EC, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate an entity who is a contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment may be used to identify the contributor's occupation, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

EBN Treasurer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code, if no committee identification number

			has been assigned, to indicate the treasurer of the committee.		
			2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.		
M	**NM102**	**1065**	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

1. Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

2. When NM101 is code EAH, the listed codes are specifically used to identify the type of contributor.

			1	Person
				Use this code to indicate an individual.
			2	Non-Person Entity
				Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.
			6	Organization
				Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	**NM103**	**1035**	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	**1036**	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

| | **NM105** | **1037** | **Name Middle** | **O** | **AN 1/25** |

Individual middle name or initial

| | **NM106** | **1038** | **Name Prefix** | **O** | **AN 1/10** |

Prefix to individual name

| | **NM107** | **1039** | **Name Suffix** | **O** | **AN 1/10** |

Suffix to individual name

| | **NM108** | **66** | **Identification Code Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 1/2** |

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EAH, NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

| | | | 75 | State or Province Assigned Number |

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

2. If no identification number has been assigned, there MUST be another iteration of the NM1 segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

| | **NM109** | **67** | **Identification Code** | **X** | **AN 2/80** |

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

| **Not Used** | **NM110** | **706** | **Entity Relationship Code** | **X** | **ID 2/2** |

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used   **NM111**   **98**   **Entity Identifier Code**   **O   ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information
Position:	0803
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM102 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
	2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N201	93	**Name**	M	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	93	**Name**	O	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information
Position:	0903
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N301**	**166**	**Address Information**	**M**	**AN 1/55**
			Address information		
	N302	**166**	**Address Information**	**O**	**AN 1/55**
			Address information		

		Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location

Segment: **N4** Geographic Location
Position: 1003
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes: 1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: *Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	**N403**	116	**Postal Code**	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	**N404**	26	**Country Code**	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	**N405**	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	**N406**	310	**Location Identifier**	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	**N407**	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

				Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		

Position:	1203
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*
	2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 36, BUS, EAH, or EBN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
			FI File Identifier		
			Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

		Segment:	**EMS** Employment Position		

Segment: **EMS** Employment Position

Position: 1503
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To describe employment position
Syntax Notes: 1 If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.
　　　　　　　　2 If either EMS07 or EMS08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1 EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.
　　　　　　　　2 EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.
　　　　　　　　3 EMS03 defines the occupation category.
　　　　　　　　4 EMS04 defines the status of employment.
　　　　　　　　5 EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.
　　　　　　　　6 EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.
Comments:
Notes: *When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the occupation of the contributor.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
EMS01	**352**	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		

1. Use this data element to identify the occupation of the contributor, in text.

2. This data element is limited to 60 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving all of the data.

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used **EMS02**	**1176**	**Employment Class Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code indicating category of employee		
Not Used **EMS03**	**1149**	**Occupation Code**	**O**	**ID 4/6**
		Code identifying the occupation of an individual		
Not Used **EMS04**	**584**	**Employment Status Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
		Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant		
Not Used **EMS05**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used **EMS06**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used **EMS07**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used **EMS08**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description			
Position:	2703			
Loop:	AWD	Optional		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount			
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.		
	2	At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.		
Comments:				
Notes:				

When NM101 is code EAH, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a transferred contribution.

2. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount transferred from Contributor:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-02 code AGH

Cumulative Amount of Contributions Received - Special Election:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-02 code EAI
AWD01-03 code 2
2/LQ/3300, LQ02 code 06-SE

Cumulative Amount of Contributions Received - Special Runoff Election:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-02 code EAI
AWD01-03 code 2
2/LQ/3300, LQ01 code 06-SRE

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**		**M**	
			To qualify an amount			
			Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.			
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		**M**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount			
			93	Contribution		
			Use this code to indicate a contribution amount.			
	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		**O**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount			
			AGH	Transferred Amount		
			EAI	Amount Received		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**		**O**	**ID 1/1**
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity			
			2	Cumulative		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**		**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value			
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**		**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

| Not Used | C00706 | 1637 | **Net/Gross Code** | **O** | **ID 1/1** |

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

| Not Used | C00707 | 935 | **Measurement Significance Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

| Not Used | C00708 | 352 | **Description** | **O** | **AN 1/80** |

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

| Not Used | C00709 | 1271 | **Industry Code** | **O** | **AN 1/30** |

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

| | AWD02 | 782 | **Monetary Amount** | **X** | **R 1/18** |

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

| Not Used | AWD03 | 61 | **Free-Form Message** | **X** | **AN 1/30** |

Free-form information

| Not Used | AWD04 | 100 | **Currency Code** | **O** | **ID 3/3** |

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

	Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference
	Position:	2803
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
		2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
		3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the original receipt date of the contribution.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			922 Original Receipt		
			Use this code to indicate the original receipt date of a contribution.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
Position:	3103			
Loop:	AWD Optional			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.			
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.			
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.			
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.			
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.			
Comments:				
Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code EAH, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a contributor. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with a contributor. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*			
	2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code	
Position:	3303	
Loop:	AWD Optional	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes	
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.	
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:		
Notes:		

1. When AWD01-03 in the 2/AWD/2700 segment is code 2, use this segment to identify the type of election.

2. The type of election is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	**1270**	**Code List Qualifier Code**	**O ID 1/3**
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.	
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	**1271**	**Industry Code**	**X AN 1/30**
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	
		Enter a code from section 06 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.	

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3503
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level		
Position:	0104		
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments		
Syntax Notes:			
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.	
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.	
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.	
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.	
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.	
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule B, Part 1, Loans Received.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
			EB Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule B, Part 1.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify summary amounts for form 460, Schedule B, Part 1.	
			LN Loan Data	
			1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to a received loan.	

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the lenders and guarantors, and all associated entities; and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

| Not Used | HL04 | 736 | Hierarchical Child Code | O | ID 1/1 |

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
	Position:	0204			
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)			
	Level:	Detail			
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
	Max Use:	1			
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.			
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.			
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.			
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.			
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.			
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.			
	Comments:				
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460B-1.		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**MTX** Text		
Position:		0604		
Loop:		N9 Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:		1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.		
		2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.		
		3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.		
Semantic Notes:		1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.		
Comments:		1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.		

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
		A generic number		
Not Used MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		
Position:	0704		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity		
Syntax Notes:	**1**	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.	
	2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	**1**	NM102 qualifies NM103.	
Comments:	**1**	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.	

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460B-1. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all lenders and guarantors of a loan.

4. Each identified lender (NM101 is code LN) or guarantor (NM101 is code EAM) and associated entities (NM101 is code 36 - employer of a lender/guarantor, BUS - business name of a self employed lender/guarantor, GG - intermediary, or EBN - treasurer of a committee) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the lender/guarantor and associated entity MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities.

5. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

36 Employer

1. When NM101 is code EAM or LN and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the employer of a lender or guarantor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

BUS Business

1. When NM101 is code EAM or LN and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the business name of a self employed lender or guarantor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

EAM Guarantor

1. When HL03 in the 1/HL/0100 segment is code LN, use this code to indicate a guarantor of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2,

or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment may be used to identify the guarantor's occupation, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received. If an identification number has not been received, use another iteration of this segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

EBN   Treasurer

1. When NM101 is code EAM or LN and NM102 is code 6, use this code, if no committee identification number has been assigned, to indicate the treasurer of the committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify summary amounts.

GG   Intermediary

1. Use this code to indicate the intermediary through whom a loan was received.

2. When this code is used, the same information applicable to the loan MUST be provided for both the intermediary and the lender.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, and 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

LN   Lender

1. When HL03 in the 1/HL/0100 segment is code LN, use this code to indicate the lender of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment may be used to identify the lender's occupation, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 should be used to provide the state

| | | | *assigned committee identification number, if one has been received. If an identification number has not been received, use another iteration of this segment with NM101 citing code EBN.* | | |
| M | NM102 | 1065 | **Entity Type Qualifier** | M | ID 1/1 |

Code qualifying the type of entity

1. Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

2. When NM101 is code EAM or LN, the listed codes are specifically used to identify the type of guarantor or lender.

	1	Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

	2	Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.

	6	Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

| Must Use | NM103 | 1035 | **Name Last or Organization Name** | O | AN 1/60 |

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

| | NM104 | 1036 | **Name First** | O | AN 1/35 |

Individual first name

| | NM105 | 1037 | **Name Middle** | O | AN 1/25 |

Individual middle name or initial

| | NM106 | 1038 | **Name Prefix** | O | AN 1/10 |

Prefix to individual name

| | NM107 | 1039 | **Name Suffix** | O | AN 1/10 |

Suffix to individual name

| | NM108 | 66 | **Identification Code Qualifier** | X | ID 1/2 |

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EAM or LN, and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

	75	State or Province Assigned Number

1. When NM101 is code EAM or LN and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

2. If no identification number has been assigned, there MUST be another iteration of the NM1 segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

| | NM109 | 67 | **Identification Code** | X | AN 2/80 |

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

| Not Used | NM110 | 706 | **Entity Relationship Code** | X | ID 2/2 |

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used   **NM111**   **98**   **Entity Identifier Code**   **O   ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0804
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N201	93	**Name**	**M AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	93	**Name**	**O AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

	Segment:	**N3** Address Information
	Position:	0904
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	2
	Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party
	Syntax Notes:	
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location		
Position:	1004		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party		
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.	
	2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.	
	3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.	
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.	
	2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

				Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 1204
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes:

1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 36, BUS, EAM, EBN, GG, or LN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

	6O	Cross Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

	FI	File Identifier

Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **M** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

		Segment:	**EMS** Employment Position		

Segment: **EMS** Employment Position
Position: 1504
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To describe employment position
Syntax Notes: 1   If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.
      2   If either EMS07 or EMS08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.
      2   EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.
      3   EMS03 defines the occupation category.
      4   EMS04 defines the status of employment.
      5   EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.
      6   EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.
Comments:
Notes: *When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAM or LN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the occupation of the guarantor or lender.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
EMS01	**352**	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

1. Use this data element to identify the occupation of the lender or guarantor, in text.

2. This data element is limited to 60 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving all of the data.

Not Used	**EMS02**	**1176**	**Employment Class Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code indicating category of employee

Not Used	**EMS03**	**1149**	**Occupation Code**	**O**	**ID 4/6**

Code identifying the occupation of an individual

Not Used	**EMS04**	**584**	**Employment Status Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant

Not Used	**EMS05**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	**EMS06**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	**EMS07**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	**EMS08**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description
Position:	2704
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:	**1** Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1** AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAM, GG, or LN, use this loop to provide loan information applicable to the guarantor, intermediary, or lender. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts applicable to form 460, Schedule B, Part 1 and Part 2.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount of Loan: (NM101 is code EAM, GG or LN)
AWD01-01 code NO
AWD01-09 code 05-A4 (Only when NM101 is code GG)

Lender Information Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code N0
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EA

Lender Information Cumulative to Date - Other:
AWD01-01 code N0
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EE

Amount Guaranteed:
AWD01-01 code EAD

Guarantor Information Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code EAD
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EA

Guarantor Information Cumulative to Date - Other:
AWD01-01 code EAD
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EE

Schedule B - Part 1, Summary, line 1:
AWD01-01 code N0
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule B - Part 1 Summary, line 2:

AWD01-01 code N0
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule B - Part 1 Summary, line 3:
AWD01-01 code N0
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule B - Part 2 Summary, line 4:
AWD01-01 code 97
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule B - Part 2 Summary, line 5:
AWD01-01 code 97
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule B - Part 2 Summary, line 6:
AWD01-01 code 97
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule B - Part 2 Summary, line 7:
AWD01-01 code N0
AWD01-02 code CH

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**AWD01**	**C007**	**Amount Qualifying Description**	**M**	
			To qualify an amount		
M	**C00701**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
			97 Loan Repayment		
			Use this code to indicate loans repaid, forgiven or paid by a third party.		
			EAD Amount Guaranteed		
			N0 Loans or Financial Borrowings		
			Use this code to indicate a loan received.		
	C00702	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
			CH Change Amount		
	C00703	**1638**	**Value Detail Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			2 Cumulative		
			8 Total		
Not Used	**C00704**	**935**	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
	C00705	**344**	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
			EA Calendar Year-to-Date		
			EE To Date		
Not Used	**C00706**	**1637**	**Net/Gross Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	**C00707**	**935**	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	**C00708**	**352**	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		

| | C00709 | 1271 | **Industry Code** | **O** | **AN 1/30** |

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite code 05-A1, 05-A2, or 05-A4.

| | AWD02 | 782 | **Monetary Amount** | **X** | **R 1/18** |

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

| **Not Used** | AWD03 | 61 | **Free-Form Message** | **X** | **AN 1/30** |

Free-form information

| **Not Used** | AWD04 | 100 | **Currency Code** | **O** | **ID 3/3** |

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

			Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference		

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2804
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the date the loan was received and the due date of the loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

050   Received

Use this code to indicate the date the loan was received.

AAG   Due Date

Use this code to indicate the due date of the loan.

	DTM02	373	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	**X**	**AN 1/35**

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	**PCT** Percent Amounts				
Position:	2904				
Loop:	AWD	Optional			
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	>1				
Purpose:	To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts				
Syntax Notes:					
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the interest rate applicable to the loan.*				

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	PCT01	1004	**Percent Qualifier**		M ID 1/2
			Code to qualify percent		
			X1	Interest	
			Use this code to indicate the interest rate applicable to the loan.		
M	PCT02	954	**Percent**		M R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal		

Segment:		**N9**	**Reference Identification**		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	3104
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	**1** At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1** N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code EAM, GG, or LN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a guarantor, intermediary, or lender. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with a guarantor, intermediary, or lender. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*
	2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.
	3. When amounts identified in the 2/AWD/2700 segment are included in other amounts, e.g., a loan received through an intermediary where the amount must be associated with both the lender and the intermediary, use this segment to provide a cross reference number that will associate the amounts.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
		6O	Cross Reference Number		
			When NM101 is code GG, use this code to indicate a cross reference number that associates an amount with the amount in which it is included. When this code is used, cite the unique monetary transaction identification number of the amount in which the amount identified in the AWD segment is included, i.e., the number associated with the lender's loan amount.		
		TN	Transaction Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

| Not Used | N905 | 337 | **Time** | **X** | **TM 4/8** |

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

| Not Used | N906 | 623 | **Time Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

| Not Used | N907 | C040 | **Reference Identifier** | **O** | |

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **M** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **M** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3504
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0105			
Loop:	HL Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	**1**	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule B, Part 2, Repayments made on Loans Received. Loans Forgiven, and Loans Repaid by a Third Party.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop. *2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.*	
		EB	Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule B, Part 2. *2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify total amounts for form 460, Schedule B, Part 2.*	
		LN	Loan Data	
			1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to a	

received loan.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the lenders and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O**   **ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification				
Position:	0205				
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)				
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)				
Max Use:	1				
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier				
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.				
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.				
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.				
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.				
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.				
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.				
Comments:					
Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*				

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460B-2.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0605
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*
	2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
			A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name

Position:	0705
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
	2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes:	*1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460B-2. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.*
	2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.
	3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all lenders of a loan.
	4. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide total amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify total amounts.

LN   Lender

1. When HL03 is code LN, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the lender of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 may be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an

individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

		1	Person		

Use this code to indicate an individual.

		2	Non-Person Entity		

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.

		6	Organization		

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code LN and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

		75	State or Province Assigned Number		

When NM101 is code LN and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0805
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	93	**Name**	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

		Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
Position:	1205
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			FI File Identifier		
			Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Not Used   **C04006**   **127**   **Reference Identification**   **X   AN 1/50**
Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as
specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description				
Position:	2705				
Loop:	AWD	Optional			
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	1				
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount				
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.			
	2	At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1	AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.			
Comments:					
Notes:					

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code LN, use this loop to provide loan information applicable to the lender. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this loop to provide total amounts for the form 460, Schedule B, Part 2.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount Repaid or Forgiven on Principal:
AWD01-01 code 97 or EAC (depending on purpose of amount)

Outstanding Principal:
AWD01-01 code OA

Interest Paid:
AWD01-01 code I

Total Interest Paid This Period:
AWD01-01 code I
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			97	Loan Repayment	
				Use this code to indicate a loan amount repaid.	
			EAC	Amount Forgiven	
			I	Interest	
				Use this code to indicate interest paid.	
			OA	Principal Balance Amount	
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

      8   Total

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	R 1/18

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	AN 1/30

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	ID 3/3

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference			
Position:		2805			
Loop:		AWD	Optional		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To specify pertinent dates and times			
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.		
		2	If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.		
		3	If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:		*Use this segment to identify the date of the loan repayment or forgiveness and the original date of the loan.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**		**M ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			666	Date Paid	
			Use this code to indicate the date paid.		
			915	Loan	
			Use this code to indicate the original date of the loan.		
			EDF	Forgiven	
			Use this code to indicate the date of forgiveness.		
	DTM02	**373**	**Date**		**X DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**DTM03**	**337**	**Time**		**X TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**DTM04**	**623**	**Time Code**		**O ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**DTM05**	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**		**X ID 2/3**
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	**DTM06**	**1251**	**Date Time Period**		**X AN 1/35**
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

	Segment:	**PCT** Percent Amounts
	Position:	2905
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts
	Syntax Notes:	
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the interest rate applicable to the loan if it has changed since the time of the original loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	PCT01	1004	**Percent Qualifier**		M ID 1/2
			Code to qualify percent		
			X1	Interest	
			Use this code to indicate the current interest rate applicable to the loan.		
M	PCT02	954	**Percent**		M R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal		

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 3105
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
    2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
    3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
    4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
    2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM101 is code LN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to ALL amounts associated with a lender. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the lender. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

    TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3505
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0106			
Loop:	HL Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.		
		The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule B, Part 3, Annual Report of Outstanding Loans Received.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
			EB Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule B, Part 3.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify total amounts for form 460, Schedule B, Part 3.	
			LN Loan Data	
			1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to outstanding loans.	

			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the lenders and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts for form 460, schedule B, Part 3.
	RP		Report
			1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.
			2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:	0206		
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:			
Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.	
		FQ	Form Number	
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.	
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460B-3.	
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text	
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as	

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**		X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text		
Position:	0606		
Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP	Report	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O** **AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X** **ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O** **N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O** **ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name

Position: 0706

Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional (Must Use)

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity

Syntax Notes: 1   If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.

       2   If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1   NM102 qualifies NM103.

Comments: 1   NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.

Notes: *1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460B-3. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.*

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all lenders of a loan.

4. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

     FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide total amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify total amounts.

     LN   Lender

1. When HL03 is code LN, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the lender of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an

individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

1	Person				

Use this code to indicate an individual.

2	Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.

6	Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	**NM103**	**1035**	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	**1036**	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	**1037**	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	**1038**	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	**1039**	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code LN and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

75	State or Province Assigned Number

When NM101 is code LN and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM109	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	**NM110**	**706**	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	**NM111**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0806
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
			1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.		
			1 = moniker is before the first name		
			2 = moniker is between the first and middle name		
			3 = moniker is between the middle and last name		
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:		1206		
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:		1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:				
Notes:		*Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			FI File Identifier		
			Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Not Used   **C04006**   **127**   **Reference Identification**   **X   AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**AWD** Amount with Description		
Position:		2706		
Loop:		AWD Optional		
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		1		
Purpose:		To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount		
Syntax Notes:		1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.		
		2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.		
Semantic Notes:		1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.		
Comments:				
Notes:				

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code LN, use this loop to provide loan information applicable to the lender. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this loop to identify total amounts for the form 460, Schedule B, Part 3.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount of Original Loan:
AWD01-01 code EBX

Unpaid Principal:
AWD01-01 code UB

Unpaid Interest:
AWD01-01 code 04

Total Unpaid Principal:
AWD01-01 code UB
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			EBX Original Loan Amount		
			O4 Interest Payable		
			UB Unpaid Principal Balance		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			8 Total		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	**X**	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference			
Position:		2806			
Loop:		AWD Optional			
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To specify pertinent dates and times			
Syntax Notes:		1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.			
		2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.			
		3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.			
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:		*Use this segment to identify the original date of the loan.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			915 Loan		
			Use this code to indicate the original date of the loan.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	3106
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	

Notes:
1. When NM101 is code LN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a lender. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the lender. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment: # MTX Text

Position:	3506
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:
1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			ADD Additional Information		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level				

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0107
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments

Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
   The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule C, Non-Monetary Contributions Received.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M**	**AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O**	**AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M**	**ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 460, Schedule C.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the subtotal and summary amounts for form 460, Schedule C.

EC   Receipts

1. Use this code to indicate contributions received.

*2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop
MUST be used to identify all the contributors and the
2/AWD/2700 loop MUST also be used to identify
applicable amounts.*

RP   Report

*1. Use this code to indicate that the data which
follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the
form being submitted.*

*2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment
MUST be used to identify the
form number.*

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the
level being described

				Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification	
Position:	0207	
Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:		
Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*	

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460C.		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0607
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position: 0707
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1   If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
         2   If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments: 1   NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460C. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EC, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all contributors and associated entities of monetary contributions.

4. Each identified contributor, (NM101 is code EAH) and associated entities (NM101 is code 36 - employer of a contributor, BUS - business name of a self employed contributor, code GG - an intermediary, or EBN - treasurer of a committee) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the contributor and associated entity MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities.

5. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**		M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

36   Employer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the employer of the contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

BUS   Business

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the business name of a self employed contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

EAH   Contributor

1. When HL03 is code EC, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate an entity who is contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2,

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received. If an identification number has not been received, use another iteration of this segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

EBN		Treasurer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code, if no committee identification number has been assigned, to indicate the treasurer of the committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

FN		Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable summary amounts.

GG		Intermediary

1. When HL03 is code EC, use this code to indicate the intermediary through whom a nonmonetary contribution was received.

2. When this code is used, the same information applicable to the contribution MUST be provided for both the intermediary and the actual contributor.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

M	**NM102**	**1065**	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

1. Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

2. When NM101 is code EAH, the listed codes are specifically used to identify the type of contributor.

1		Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

2		Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.

			6	Organization		

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

			75	State or Province Assigned Number		

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

2. If no identification number has been assigned, there MUST be another iteration of the NM1 segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information		
Position:	0807		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	2		
Purpose:	To specify additional names		
Syntax Notes:			
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:			
Notes:	*1. When NM102 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*		
	2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N201	93	**Name**	M AN 1/60
			Free-form name	
			1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.	
			1 = moniker is before the first name	
			2 = moniker is between the first and middle name	
			3 = moniker is between the middle and last name	
	N202	93	**Name**	O AN 1/60
			Free-form name	

Segment:	**N3** Address Information		
Position:	0907		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	2		
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party		
Syntax Notes:			
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:			
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location		

Segment: **N4** Geographic Location
Position: 1007
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
          2   If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
          3   If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: 1   A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
          2   N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: *Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	**19**	**City Name**	**O**	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	**156**	**State or Province Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	**N403**	**116**	**Postal Code**	**O**	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	**N404**	**26**	**Country Code**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	**N405**	**309**	**Location Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	**N406**	**310**	**Location Identifier**	**O**	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	**N407**	**1715**	**Country Subdivision Code**	**X**	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification				
	Position:	1207				
	Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)			
	Level:	Detail				
	Usage:	Optional				
	Max Use:	>1				
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier				
	Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.			
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.			
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.			
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.			
	Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.			
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.			
	Comments:					
	Notes:					

1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 36, BUS, EAH, EBN, or GG, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

    6O   Cross Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

    FI   File Identifier

Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**		X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**		X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**		O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**		X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**		O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**		O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **M** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**EMS** Employment Position		
Position:	1507		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To describe employment position		
Syntax Notes:	1	If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.	
	2	If either EMS07 or EMS08 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.	
	2	EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.	
	3	EMS03 defines the occupation category.	
	4	EMS04 defines the status of employment.	
	5	EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.	
	6	EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.	
Comments:			
Notes:	*When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the occupation of the contributor.*		

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
EMS01	**352**	**Description**	**O** **AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content	
		1. Use this data element to identify the occupation of the contributor, in text.	
		2. This data element is limited to 60 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving all of the data.	
Not Used	**EMS02**	**1176** **Employment Class Code**	**O** **ID 2/3**
		Code indicating category of employee	
Not Used	**EMS03**	**1149** **Occupation Code**	**O** **ID 4/6**
		Code identifying the occupation of an individual	
Not Used	**EMS04**	**584** **Employment Status Code**	**O** **ID 2/2**
		Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant	
Not Used	**EMS05**	**128** **Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X** **ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**EMS06**	**127** **Reference Identification**	**X** **AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	**EMS07**	**127** **Reference Identification**	**X** **AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	**EMS08**	**128** **Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X** **ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification	

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description
Position:	2707
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:	**1** Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1** AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH or GG, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a contribution. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts for the form 460, Schedule C.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount/Fair Market Value: (NM101 is code EAH or GG)
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-09 code 05-A4 (Only when NM101 is code GG)

Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EA

Cumulative to Date Other
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EE

Schedule C Summary - line 1:
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule C Summary - line 2:
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule C Summary - line 3:
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-03 code 8

Administrative overhead and start-up expenses paid by a sponsoring organization for its sponsored committee should also be carried in this segment as follow:

AWD01-01 code 7A

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	**M**

To qualify an amount

Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.

| M | C00701 | 522 | **Amount Qualifier Code** | **M** | **ID 1/3** |

Code to qualify amount

| | 7A | | Organizational Expenses |

Use this code to indicate administrative overhead and start-up expenses.

| | EBG | | In-Kind Contribution |

Use this code to indicate a nonmonetary contribution, i.e., the fair market value of the goods or services.

| Not Used | C00702 | 522 | **Amount Qualifier Code** | **O** | **ID 1/3** |

Code to qualify amount

| | C00703 | 1638 | **Value Detail Code** | **O** | **ID 1/1** |

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

| | 2 | | Cumulative |
| | 8 | | Total |

| Not Used | C00704 | 935 | **Measurement Significance Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

| | C00705 | 344 | **Unit of Time Period or Interval** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code indicating the time period or interval

| | EA | | Calendar Year-to-Date |
| | EE | | To Date |

Use this code to indicate "To date other".

| Not Used | C00706 | 1637 | **Net/Gross Code** | **O** | **ID 1/1** |

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

| Not Used | C00707 | 935 | **Measurement Significance Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

| Not Used | C00708 | 352 | **Description** | **O** | **AN 1/80** |

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

| | C00709 | 1271 | **Industry Code** | **O** | **AN 1/30** |

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite code 05-A1, 05-A2, 05-A4.

| | AWD02 | 782 | **Monetary Amount** | **X** | **R 1/18** |

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

| Not Used | AWD03 | 61 | **Free-Form Message** | **X** | **AN 1/30** |

Free-form information

| Not Used | AWD04 | 100 | **Currency Code** | **O** | **ID 3/3** |

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

	Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference		
	Position:	2807		
	Loop:	AWD Optional		
	Level:	Detail		
	Usage:	Optional		
	Max Use:	>1		
	Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times		
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.		
		2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.		
		3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.		
	Semantic Notes:			
	Comments:			
	Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the date the non-monetary contribution was received.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time	
			050 Received	
			Use this code to indicate the receipt date of a non-monetary contribution.	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
			Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.	
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format	
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times	

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:		3107		
Loop:		AWD	Optional	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:		1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:				

Notes:

1. When NM101 is code EAH or GG, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a contributor or an intermediary. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the contributor or intermediary. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

3. When amounts identified in the 2/AWD/2700 segment are included in other amounts, e.g., a contribution received through an intermediary where the amount must be associated with both the contributor and the intermediary, use this segment to provide a cross reference number that will associate the amounts.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
		6O	Cross Reference Number		

When NM101 is code GG, use this code to indicate a cross reference number that associates an amount with the amount in which it is included. When this code is used, cite the unique monetary transaction identification number of the amount in which the amount identified in the AWD segment is included, i.e., the number associated with the contributor's contribution amount.

		TN	Transaction Reference Number		

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

| Not Used | N905 | 337 | **Time** | **X** | **TM 4/8** |

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

| Not Used | N906 | 623 | **Time Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

| Not Used | N907 | C040 | **Reference Identifier** | **O** | |

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **M** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **M** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Segment:	**MTX** Text
	Position:	3507
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify textual data
	Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
	Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

	Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide a description of the in-kind contribution or additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.*
		2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
		3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			ADD Additional Information		
			EBC Description of Goods and Services		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
			1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.		
			2. When MTX01 is code EBC, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**HL** Hierarchical Level	
Position:		0108	
Loop:		HL Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail	
Usage:		Optional (Must Use)	
Max Use:		1	
Purpose:		To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments	

Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule D, Summary of Expenditures Supporting/Opposing Other Candidates, Measures, and Committees.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	HL01	628	Hierarchical ID Number	M	AN 1/12

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	HL02	734	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	O	AN 1/12

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	HL03	735	Hierarchical Level Code	M	ID 1/2

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 460, Schedule D.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the summary amounts for form 460, Schedule D.

EF   Expenditures

Use this code to indicate expenditure data is being

provided.

	RP		Report			

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O**   **ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	0208
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460D.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**		**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			

Segment:	**MTX** Text		
Position:	0608		
Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		
Position:	0708		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity		
Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.	
	2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.	
Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.	
Notes:	*1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460D. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.*		

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EF, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all entities on whose behalf an expenditure was made, i.e., the entity that was supported or opposed by an expenditure.

4. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

EAW   Party to Benefit

1. When HL03 is code EF, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the entity, i.e., candidate, ballot measure, or committee, for whom an expenditure was intended to support or oppose.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. If the entity who was supported or opposed by an expenditure is a candidate, use the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify the office sought or held, the jurisdiction, and whether the expenditure was made to support or oppose the candidate.

4. If the entity who was supported or opposed by an expenditure is a ballot measure, use the 2/N9/1200 segment to identify the ballot measure number or letter and the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify the jurisdiction and whether the expenditure was made to support or oppose the ballot measure.

5. When this code is used and NM102 cites code 6, NM108/09 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number.

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data.

This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable summary amounts.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

		1	Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

		2	Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.

		6	Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EAW and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

		75	State or Province Assigned Number

When NM101 is code EAW and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an

individual

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information				

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0808
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment: **N3** **Address Information**
Position: 0908
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location	
Position:	1008	
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party	
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*	

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
Position:	1208	
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:		
Notes:		*1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*
		2. When NM101 is code EAW, and the entity who was supported or opposed by an expenditure was a ballot measure, use this segment to identify the ballot measure number or letter.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			ECB	Ballot Identifier		
			FI	File Identifier		
				Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**		X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**		X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text			
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**		O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD			
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**		X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)			
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**		O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow			
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**		O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier			
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**		M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	2108
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code EAW, this segment is used to identify the office sought/held, the jurisdiction of the candidate, and whether the expenditure was made to support or oppose the candidate.*

2. When NM101 is code EAW and N901 in the 2/N9/1200 segment is code ECB, use this segment to identify the jurisdiction in which the ballot measure is being voted upon and whether the expenditure was made to support or oppose the ballot measure.

3. The office sought/held, jurisdiction, and support/oppose indicator are identified by codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

4. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3

Code identifying a specific industry code list

Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.

EAF   California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X	AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. When NM101 is code EAW, enter codes from sections 03, 04 and/or 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When code 03-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the office, in text.

3. When code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction, in text.

4. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/2200 segment to identify the district.

Segment:		**N9**	Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	2208
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the code cited in N902.		
			DIS District Number		
			Use this code to indicate the district of the office sought or the ballot measure.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as
specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	2608
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data

Syntax Notes: 1   If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
                     2   If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
                     3   If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1   MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: 1   If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 03-OTH, use this segment to identify the office sought.

2. When LQ02 cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction.

3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per LQ loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		EAM Jurisdiction		
		EAQ Description of Position		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		This data element is limited to 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.		
Not Used **MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used **MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used **MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used **MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description		
Position:	2708		
Loop:	AWD Optional		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount		

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2708
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: **1**   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
                    2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: **1**   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAW, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to an expenditure. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts for the form 460, Schedule D.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount this Period:
AWD01-01 code 93, EBB, or EBG (depending on type of payment)
AWD01-02 code 4L (only when AWD01-01 is code 93)

Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code 93, EBB, or EBG (depending on type of amount)
AWD01-02 code 4L (only when AWD01-01 is code 93)
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EA

Cumulative to Date Other:
AWD01-01 code 93, EBB, or EBG (depending on type of amount)
AWD01-02 code 4L (only when AWD01-01 is code 93)
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EE

Schedule D Summary, Line 1:
AWD01-01 code C0
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule D Summary, Line 2:
AWD01-01 code C0
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule D Summary, Line 3:
AWD01-01 code C0
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M

To qualify an amount

Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.

M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3

Code to qualify amount

	93	Contribution

Use this code in conjunction with AWD01-02 code 4L to indicate a cash contribution.

	C0	Current Expenditures

Use this code to indicate contributions and independent expenditures.

	EBB	Expenditure Amount

Use this code to indicate an independent expenditure amount.

	EBG	In-Kind Contribution

Use this code to indicate a non-monetary contribution, i.e., the fair market value of the goods or services.

	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3

Code to qualify amount

	4L	Cash

	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

	2	Cumulative
	8	Total

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2

Code indicating the time period or interval

	EA	Calendar Year-to-Date
	EE	To Date

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	R 1/18

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	AN 1/30

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	ID 3/3

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

	Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2808
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
             2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
             3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the date of the expenditure or the possession date of an in-kind contribution.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			529 Date of Possession		
			Use this code to indicate the date a candidate or committee or an agent of the candidate or committee obtained possession or control of the goods or services.		
			666 Date Paid		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	**X**	**AN 1/35**
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 3108
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
    1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
    2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
    3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
    4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
    1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
    2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 is code EAW, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a candidate, ballot measure, or committee who benefited from an expenditure. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the candidate, ballot measure, or committee who benefited from an expenditure. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

       Code qualifying the Reference Identification

         TN   Transaction Reference Number

         Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

       Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

       Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

       Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

       Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

       Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Segment:	**MTX** Text
	Position:	3508
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify textual data
	Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
	Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide a description of the in-kind contribution or additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			ADD Additional Information		
			ECA In-Kind Contribution		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code ECA, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level		
Position:	0109		
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments		
Syntax Notes:			
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.	
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.	
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.	
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.	
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.	
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule E, Payments Made.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
			EB Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 460, Schedule E.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the summary amounts for form 460, Schedule E.	
			EF Expenditures	
			1. Use this code to indicate Payments.	

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the payees and all associated entities; and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O**   **ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 0209
Loop: N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460E.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

		Segment:	**MTX** Text

Segment: **MTX** Text
Position: 0609
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes: 1   If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
    2   If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
    3   If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments: 1   If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: *1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O** **AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X** **ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O** **N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O** **ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name

Position:	0709
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
	2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes:	*1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460E. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.*

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EF, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all payees and associated entities.

4. Each payee (NM101 is code PE) and associated entity (NM101 is code EBN - treasurer of a committee, or NM101 is code CC - Credit Card Company, or NM101 is code AG - Agent), MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the payee and associated entity MUST be the same.

5. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

    EAX   Party Holding Interest

1. When NM101 is code PE and the payee is a business entity in which a candidate or person controlling the committee; or an officer or employee of the committee; or a spouse of any of the above; has a 50% ownership; or is an officer partner, consultant or employee of the business; use this code to indicate that party.

2. When this code is used, use NM110 to identify the ownership interest or position with the payee, and NM111 to identify the relationship to the filer (ballot measure committee). Additionally, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

    FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

        PE   Payee

        VN   Vendor

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M	ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

        1   Person

			Use this code to indicate an individual.		
		2	Non-Person Entity		
			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.		
		6	Organization		
			Use this code to indicate a committee.		

Must Use **NM103** **1035** **Name Last or Organization Name** **O** **AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

NM104 **1036** **Name First** **O** **AN 1/35**

Individual first name

NM105 **1037** **Name Middle** **O** **AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

NM106 **1038** **Name Prefix** **O** **AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

NM107 **1039** **Name Suffix** **O** **AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

NM108 **66** **Identification Code Qualifier** **X** **ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code PE and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

    75   State or Province Assigned Number

When NM101 is code PE and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

NM109 **67** **Identification Code** **X** **AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

NM110 **706** **Entity Relationship Code** **X** **ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

1. When NM101 is code EAX, use this data element to identify the relationship (ownership interest or position within the payee organization) of the entity to the payee.

2. If no listed code adequately specifies the relationship, cite code 65 and use the 2/MTX/2000 segment to describe the relationship in text.

    11   Partner

    38   Owner

    45   Business Associate

Use this code to indicate a relationship to the payee, e.g., a supplier, a consultant, a lender, etc. When this code is used, the 2/MTX/2000 segment may be used to further describe the relationship.

    48   Employee

    65   Other

1. Use this code when no other code can adequately

specify a relationship to the payee.

2. When this code is used, use the 2/MTX/2000 segment to describe the relationship in text.

78	Stockholder	
91	Officer	
99	Director	

NM111   **98**   **Entity Identifier Code**   **O**   **ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

1. When NM101 is code EAX, use this data element to identify the relationship of the entity to the filer (ballot measure committee).

2. If no listed code adequately specifies the relationship, cite code IAV and use the 2/MTX/2000 segment to describe the relationship in text.

AAP   Employee

IAG   Director

Use this code to indicate a person controlling a committee.

IAV   Other Related Party

1. Use this code when no other code can adequately specify a relationship to the payee.

2. When this code is used, use the 2/MTX/2000 segment to describe the relationship in text.

OL   Officer

VB   Candidate

X4   Spouse

Use this code to indicate the spouse of an entity who has a relationship to the filer (ballot measure committee).

Segment:		**N2** Additional Name Information			

Segment: **N2**   Additional Name Information

Position: 0809
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information				

Segment: **N3**   Address Information
Position: 0909
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:		**N4** Geographic Location		
Position:		1009		
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		1		
Purpose:		To specify the geographic place of the named party		
Syntax Notes:		1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.	
		2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.	
		3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.	
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:		1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.	
		2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.	
Notes:		*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	**19**	**City Name**	**O**	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	**156**	**State or Province Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	**N403**	**116**	**Postal Code**	**O**	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	**N404**	**26**	**Country Code**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	**N405**	**309**	**Location Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	**N406**	**310**	**Location Identifier**	**O**	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	**N407**	**1715**	**Country Subdivision Code**	**X**	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 1209
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
       2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
       3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
       4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
       2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAX, PE or VN, use of this segment may be required to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
			FI File Identifier		
			Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | M | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text	
Position:	2009	
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	To specify textual data	

Syntax Notes:
1. If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2. If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3. If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

Semantic Notes:
1. MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments:
1. If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When NM110 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 45 or 65, use this segment to identify the entity's relationship to the payee.

2. When NM111 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code IAV, use this segment to identify the entity's relationship to the filer (ballot measure committee).

3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per NM1 loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

CAC   Relationship Information

When NM111 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code IAV, use this code to indicate the relationship to the filer (ballot measure committee).

EBL   Other Type of Relationship

When NM110 is code 45 or 65, use this code to indicate the relationship to the payee.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

This data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**

A generic number

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:		**AWD** Amount with Description			

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description

Position: 2709
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE or VN, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a payment. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts for the form 460, Schedule E.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount Paid: (NM101 is code PE or VN)
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-09 code 05-A4 (Only when NM101 is code VN)

Schedule E Summary - Line 1:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule E Summary - Line 2:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule E Summary - Line 3:
AWD01-01 code I
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule E Summary - Line 4 :
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
			Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			EBZ Payment		
			I Interest		

Use this code to indicate interest paid.

Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	**ID 1/1**
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			8 Total		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	**AN 1/80**
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite code 05-A1, 05-A2, or 05-A4.

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	**R 1/18**
			Monetary amount		

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	**AN 1/30**
			Free-form information		
Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	**ID 3/3**
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified		

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference			

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2809
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
    2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
    3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use this segment to identify the date or dates of travel.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

193	Period Start
	Use this code to indicate the travel start date.
194	Period End
	Use this code to indicate the travel end date.
AB5	Travel
	Use this code to indicate a discrete travel date.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
Position:	3109			
Loop:	AWD Optional			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.			
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.			
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.			
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.			
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.			
Comments:				
Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code PE or VN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a payee or a vendor. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the payee or vendor. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*			
	2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.			
	3. When amounts identified in the 2/AWD/2700 segment are included in other amounts, e.g., a vendor's distributed payment from an agent, use this segment to provide a cross reference number that will associate the amounts.			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

6O	Cross Reference Number	

When NM101 is code VN, use this code to indicate a cross reference number that associates an amount with the amount in which it is included. When this code is used, cite the unique monetary transaction identification number of the amount in which the amount identified in the AWD segment is included.

TN	Transaction Reference Number	

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or

HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	3309
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	

Notes:

1. Use this segment to identify the type of payment. More than one payment code may be used to describe the type of payment. If no code adequately describes a payment, use the 2/MTX/3500 segment to provide a text description of the payment.

2. The type of payment is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	1270	Code List Qualifier Code	O ID 1/3

Code identifying a specific industry code list

Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.

EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ02	1271	Industry Code	X AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from Section 07 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When this data element cites code CTB and the contribution was an In-Kind Contribution, the candidate or committee on whose behalf the payment was made MUST be identified in the 2/N1/3400 segment; and a description of the goods or service or payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

3. When this data element cites code IND, another iteration of this segment is necessary, citing a code from section 04 of the California Election Campaign Code List, to identify if the independent expenditure was to support or oppose a candidate or ballot measure. Additionally, identify the candidate or ballot measure supported or opposed in the 2/N1/3400 segment and provide a description of the payment in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

4. When this data element cites code TRC or TRS, a full description of the payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment, the destination of the trip MUST be specified in the 2/N1/3400 segment, and a date or dates of the travel MUST be provided in the 2/DTM/2800 segment.

		N1 Name		

Segment:	**N1** Name	
Position:	3409	
Loop:	AWD	Optional
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code	
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
	2	If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:	1	This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
	2	N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB or IND, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the candidate, committee or measure on whose behalf the payment was made.

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the destination of the travel.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M** **ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this data element to qualify the entity identified in N102.

EAF	Committee
EBQ	Lodging Location

When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use this code to indicate the destination of the trip.

VB	Candidate
ZZ	Mutually Defined

Use this code to indicate a ballot measure.

	N102	**93**	**Name**	**X** **AN 1/60**

Free-form name

1. Use this data element to provide the full name of the entity.

2. If the entity is an individual, use the following format: Prefix, last name, first name, middle initial, suffix (if applicable).

3. If the entity is an organization or a ballot measure, provide the full name. If the full name is greater than 60 characters, use understandable abbreviations, e.g., COM. for committee.

	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X** **ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

75	State or Province Assigned Number

When N101 is code EAF, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	N104	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X** **AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

| Not Used | N105 | 706 | **Entity Relationship Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code describing entity relationship

| Not Used | N106 | 98 | **Entity Identifier Code** | **O** | **ID 2/3** |

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**MTX** Text		
Position:	3509		
Loop:	AWD	Optional	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code IND, TRC, or TRS, or if no code is cited in LQ02, this segment may be used to provide a description of the payment.

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB and the contribution is an In-Kind Contribution, use of this segment may be used to provide a description of the goods or services purchased.

3. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

4. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

5. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

ADD	Additional Information	
ECA	In-Kind Contribution	
PMT	Payment	

Use this code to indicate a description of a payment.

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code ECA or PMT, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of state's office not receiving the data.

Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**

A generic number

Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level		
Position:	0110		
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments		
Syntax Notes:			
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.	
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.	
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.	
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.	
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.	
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule F, Accrued Expenses (Unpaid Bills).*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
			EB Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 460, Schedule F.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the summary amounts for form 460, Schedule F.	
			EH Payables	
			1. Use this code to indicate Accrued Expenses.	

			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the creditors and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.
RP			Report
			1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.
			2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O   ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
Position:	0210
Loop:	N9　　Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1　At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2　If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3　If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4　If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1　N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2　N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460F.		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as
specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text	
Position:	0610	
Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	To specify textual data	
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
		A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name	
Position:		0710	
Loop:		NM1 Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail	
Usage:		Optional (Must Use)	
Max Use:		1	
Purpose:		To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity	
Syntax Notes:		**1** If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.	
		2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.	
Semantic Notes:		**1** NM102 qualifies NM103.	
Comments:		**1** NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.	

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460F. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EH, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all the creditors.

4. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

    FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable summary amounts.

    VN   Vendor

1. When NM101 is code XA and the creditor is a credit card company; or an agent or independent contractor; use this code to indicate the vendors who were paid by the credit card company or agent/independent contractor.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number , and the 2/AWD/2700 segment MUST be used to provide the amount of the payment applicable to the vendor.

    XA   Creditor

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EH of this code is REQUIRED to indicate a creditor

(which includes agents and credit card companies.)

2. When this code is used and the creditor is a credit card company, additional iterations of this segment may be used, with NM101 citing code VN, to identify the vendors paid $100 or more by the credit card company and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number to associate the credit card company with the vendor.

3. When this code is used and the creditor is an agent or independent contractor, additional iterations of this segment MAY be used, with NM101 citing code VN, to identify the subvendors paid by the agent or independent contractor. In this case the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number to associate the agent with the vendor.

4. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

5. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M	ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

	1	Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

	2	Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.

	6	Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

			When NM101 is code XA and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.		
		75	State or Province Assigned Number		
			When NM101 is code XA and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.		
	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	X	**AN 2/80**
			Code identifying a party or other code		
			Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.		
Not Used	**NM110**	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			Code describing entity relationship		
Not Used	**NM111**	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	O	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		

Segment:		**N2**	**Additional Name Information**		

Segment: **N2**   **Additional Name Information**

Position: 0810

Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information			
Position:	0910			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	2			
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1010
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification			
Position:		1210			
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:		1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:					
Notes:		*1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*			
		2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code VN or XA, use of this segment may be required to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O	Cross Reference Number	
				Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.	
			FI	File Identifier	
				Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **M** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**AWD** Amount with Description
Position:		2710
Loop:		AWD Optional
Level:		Detail
Usage:		Optional
Max Use:		1
Purpose:		To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:	**1**	Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2	At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1**	AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:		
Notes:		

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code XA, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to an accrued expense. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 is code VN, use this segment to identify the amounts paid by a creditor on behalf of the filer.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Outstanding balance beginning of this Period: (NM101 is code XA)
AWD01-01 code J9

Amount Paid: (Only use when NM101 is code VN)
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-09 code 05-A4

Amount Incurred this Period:
AWD01-01 code EBH (Amount should be negative if it was forgiven, reduced or paid by a third party)

Amount Paid this Period:
AWD01-01 code EBZ

Outstanding Balance at the Close of this Period:
AWD01-01 code J8

Schedule F Summary - Line 1:
AWD01-01 code EBH
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule F Summary - Line 2:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule F Summary - Line 3:
AWD01-01 code CH

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	AWD01	C007	Amount Qualifying Description	M

To qualify an amount

Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.

M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	**ID 1/3**

Code to qualify amount

	CH		Change Amount		

Use this code to indicate a net change amount.

	EBH		Incurred Amount		
	EBZ		Payment		

When NM101 is code VN, use this code to indicate a payment made by a creditor on behalf of the filer.

	J8		Ending Balance		
	J9		Beginning Balance		

Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	**ID 1/3**

Code to qualify amount

	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	**ID 1/1**

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

	8		Total		

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite code 05-A4.

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

			Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2810
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
            2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
            3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use this segment to identify the date or dates of travel.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			193 Period Start		
			Use this code to indicate the travel start date.		
			194 Period End		
			Use this code to indicate the travel end date.		
			AB5 Travel		
			Use this code to indicate a discrete travel date.		
	DTM02	**373**	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.		
Not Used	**DTM03**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**DTM04**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**DTM05**	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	**DTM06**	**1251**	**Date Time Period**	**X**	**AN 1/35**
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:		3110		
Loop:		AWD Optional		
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 3110
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
   1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
   2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
   3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
   4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
   1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
   2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 is code XA or VN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a creditor. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the creditor. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

3. When amounts identified in the 2/AWD/2700 segment are included in other amounts, e.g., payments received by a vendor from a creditor, use this segment to provide a cross reference number that will associate the amounts.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

   6O   Cross Reference Number

When NM101 is code VN, use this code to indicate a cross reference number that associates an amount with the amount in which it is included. When this code is used, cite the unique monetary transaction identification number of the amount in which the amount identified in the AWD segment is included.

   TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or

HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	3310
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to identify the type of payment. More than one payment code may be used to describe the type of payment. If no code adequately describes a payment, use the 2/MTX/3500 segment to provide a text description of the payment.*
	2. The type of payment is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.
	3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
		Code identifying a specific industry code list		
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.		
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes		
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X	AN 1/30
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

1. Use this data element to cite a code from Section 07 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When this data element cites code CTB and the contribution was an In-Kind Contribution, the candidate or committee on whose behalf the payment was made MUST be identified in the 2/N1/3400 segment; and a description of the goods or service or payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

3. When this data element cites code IND, another iteration of this segment is necessary, citing a code from section 04 of the California Election Campaign Code List, to identify if the independent expenditure was to support or oppose a candidate or ballot measure. Additionally, identify the candidate or ballot measure supported or opposed in the 2/N1/3400 segment and provide a description of the payment in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

4. When this data element cites code TRC or TRS, a full description of the payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment, the destination of the trip MUST be specified in the 2/N1/3400 segment, and a date or dates of the travel MUST be provided in the 2/DTM/2800 segment.

Segment:		**N1** Name		

Segment: **N1** Name
Position: 3410
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
           2   If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: 1   This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
           2   N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: *1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB or IND, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the candidate, committee or measure on whose behalf the payment was made.*

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the destination of the travel.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this data element to qualify the entity identified in N102.

     EAF   Committee
     EBQ   Lodging Location

When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use this code to indicate the destination of the trip.

     VB   Candidate
     ZZ   Mutually Defined

Use this code to indicate a ballot measure.

	N102	93	**Name**	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Free-form name

1. Use this data element to provide the full name of the entity.

2. If the entity is an individual, use the following format: Prefix, last name, first name, middle initial, suffix (if applicable).

3. If the entity is an organization or a ballot measure, provide the full name. If the full name is greater than 60 characters, use understandable abbreviations, e.g., COM. for committee.

	N103	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

     75   State or Province Assigned Number

When N101 is code EAF, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	N104	67	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	N105	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	N106	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3510
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code IND, TRC, or TRS, or if no code is cited in LQ02, this segment may be used to provide a description of the accrued expense.

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB and the contribution is an In-Kind Contribution, use of this segment may be used to provide a description of the goods or services purchased.

3. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

4. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

5. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
		EAY Description of Debt		
		Use this code to indicate a description of the accrued expense.		
		ECA In-Kind Contribution		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.		
		2. When MTX01 is code EAY or ECA, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
		A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list		

maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0111			
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		
Notes:		*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule G, Payments Made by an Agent or Independent Contractor (on Behalf of This Committee).*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
		EF	Expenditures	
			1. Use this code to indicate Payments.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the agent and all the payees, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.	
		RP	Report	
			1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the	

form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O   ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 0211
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
    2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
    3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
    4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
    2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460G.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text	
Position:	0611	
Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	To specify textual data	
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:
1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			
Position:	0711			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity			
Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.		
	2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.		
Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.		
Notes:				

1. When HL03 is code EF, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify the agent and all payees.

2. Only one agent can be identified on this schedule 460G

3. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

    AG   Agent/Agency

1. When HL03 is code EF, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the agent or independent contractor (to include credit card companies) who made payments on behalf of the committee. This code may only be used one time.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable total amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

    PE   Payee

1. Use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the payee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

    1   Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

    2   Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.

			6			Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	**NM103**	**1035**	**Name Last or Organization Name**			**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

NM104	**1036**	**Name First**		**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

NM105	**1037**	**Name Middle**		**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

NM106	**1038**	**Name Prefix**		**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

NM107	**1039**	**Name Suffix**		**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

NM108	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code AG or PE and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

		75			State or Province Assigned Number

When NM101 is code AG or PE and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

NM109	**67**	**Identification Code**		**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	**NM110**	**706**	**Entity Relationship Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	**NM111**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**		**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information

Position: 0811
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	93	**Name**	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information			
Position:	0911			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	2			
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M AN 1/55
			Address information	
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O AN 1/55
			Address information	

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1011
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	**O**	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	**O**	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	**O**	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	**X**	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

	Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
	Position:	1211			
	Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
	Level:	Detail			
	Usage:	Optional			
	Max Use:	>1			
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
	Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
	Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
	Comments:				
	Notes:	*Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			FI	File Identifier	
			Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Not Used　　**C04006**　　**127**　　**Reference Identification**　　　　　　　　　　　　　**X**　　**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description				
Position:	2711				
Loop:	AWD Optional				
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	1				
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount				
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.				
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.				
Semantic Notes:	1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.				
Comments:					

Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a payment. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code AG, use this segment to provide the total amount for the form 460, Schedule G.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount Paid:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-09 code 05-A4

Total Amount Paid:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
			Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			EBZ Payment		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			8 Total		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

| Not Used | C00708 | 352 | **Description** | **O** | **AN 1/80** |

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

| | C00709 | 1271 | **Industry Code** | **O** | **AN 1/30** |

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite code 05-A4.

| | AWD02 | 782 | **Monetary Amount** | **X** | **R 1/18** |

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

| Not Used | AWD03 | 61 | **Free-Form Message** | **X** | **AN 1/30** |

Free-form information

| Not Used | AWD04 | 100 | **Currency Code** | **O** | **ID 3/3** |

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	3111
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code PE, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a payee. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the payee. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

3. When amounts identified in the 2/AWD/2700 segment are included in other amounts, e.g., vendor's distributed payment from an agent/credit card company, use this segment to provide a cross reference number that will associate the amounts and to identify the schedule on which the amount was reported. In this situation, the cross reference number is the monetary transaction identifier of the payment made to the agent/credit card company reported on schedule E or the unpaid amount owed to the agent/credit card company reported on schedule F.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

6O   Cross Reference Number

When NM101 is code PE, use this code to indicate a cross reference number that associates an amount with the amount in which it is included.   When this code is used, cite the unique monetary transaction identification number of the amount in which the amount identified in the AWD segment is included, i.e., the monetary transaction identifier of the agent payment reported on schedule E.

FQ   Form Number

When NM101 is code PE, use this code to indicate the schedule on which the unique monetary transaction identification number of the agent's payment amount was reported.

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	3311
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	

Notes:

1. Use this segment to identify the type of payment. More than one payment code may be used to describe the type of payment. If no code adequately describes a payment, use the 2/MTX/3500 segment to provide a text description of the payment.

2. The type of payment is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O ID 1/3

Code identifying a specific industry code list

Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.

| | EAF | California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes |

| LQ02 | 1271 | **Industry Code** | X   AN 1/30 |

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from Section 07 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When this data element cites code CTB and the contribution was an In-Kind Contribution, the candidate or committee on whose behalf the payment was made MUST be identified in the 2/N1/3400 segment; and a description of the goods or service or payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

3. When this data element cites code IND, another iteration of this segment is necessary, citing a code from section 04 of the California Election Campaign Code List, to identify if the independent expenditure was to support or oppose a candidate or ballot measure. Additionally, identify the candidate or ballot measure supported or opposed in the 2/N1/3400 segment and provide a description of the payment in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

4. When this data element cites code TRC or TRS, a full description of the payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment, the destination of the trip MUST be specified in the 2/N1/3400 segment, and a date or dates of the travel MUST be provided in the 2/DTM/2800 segment.

Segment:		**N1** Name		
Position:		3411		
Loop:		AWD	Optional	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code		
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N102 or N103 is required.	
		2	If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:		1	This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.	
		2	N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.	

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB or IND, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the candidate, committee or measure on whose behalf the payment was made.

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the destination of the travel.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this data element to qualify the entity identified in N102.

EAF	Committee	
EBQ	Lodging Location	

When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use this code to indicate the destination of the trip.

VB	Candidate	
ZZ	Mutually Defined	

Use this code to indicate a ballot measure.

	N102	**93**	**Name**	**X AN 1/60**

Free-form name

1. Use this data element to provide the full name of the entity.

2. If the entity is an individual, use the following format: Prefix, last name, first name, middle initial, suffix (if applicable).

3. If the entity is an organization or a ballot measure, provide the full name. If the full name is greater than 60 characters, use understandable abbreviations, e.g., COM for committee.

	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

75	State or Province Assigned Number	

When N101 is code EAF, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	N104	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

| Not Used | N105 | 706 | **Entity Relationship Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code describing entity relationship

| Not Used | N106 | 98 | **Entity Identifier Code** | **O** | **ID 2/3** |

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3511
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code IND, TRC, or TRS, or if no code is cited in LQ02, this segment may be used to provide a description of the payment.

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB and the contribution is an In-Kind Contribution, use of this segment may be used to provide a description of the goods or services purchased.

3. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

4. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

5. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

ADD	Additional Information
ECA	In-Kind Contribution
PMT	Payment

Use this code to indicate a description of a payment.

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code ECA or PMT, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**

A generic number

Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0112			
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule H, Part 1, Loans Made to Others.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule H, Part 1.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify summary amounts for form 460, Schedule H, Part 1.

LN   Loan Data

1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to a received loan.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all recipients of loans, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

RP Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:	**N9**	Reference Identification			
Position:	0212				
Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)				
Max Use:	1				
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier				

Syntax Notes:
1. At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2. If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3. If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4. If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
1. N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2. N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

Comments:

Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460H-1.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0612
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

			Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position: 0712
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1   If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
         2   If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments: 1   NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460H-1. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all recipients of a loan.

4. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

     BW   Borrower

1. Use this code to indicate the recipient of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

     FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify summary amounts.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

     1   Person

			Use this code to indicate an individual.			
			2	Non-Person Entity		
			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.			
			6	Organization		
			Use this code to indicate a committee.			

Must Use **NM103** **1035** **Name Last or Organization Name** **O** **AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

NM104 **1036** **Name First** **O** **AN 1/35**

Individual first name

NM105 **1037** **Name Middle** **O** **AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

NM106 **1038** **Name Prefix** **O** **AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

NM107 **1039** **Name Suffix** **O** **AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

NM108 **66** **Identification Code Qualifier** **X** **ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code BW and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

75   State or Province Assigned Number

When NM101 is code BW and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

NM109 **67** **Identification Code** **X** **AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used **NM110** **706** **Entity Relationship Code** **X** **ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used **NM111** **98** **Entity Identifier Code** **O** **ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:		**N2**	**Additional Name Information**		
Position:		0812			
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		2			
Purpose:		To specify additional names			
Syntax Notes:					
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:		*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*			
		2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**		**M** **AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
			1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.		
			1 = moniker is before the first name		
			2 = moniker is between the first and middle name		
			3 = moniker is between the middle and last name		
	N202	**93**	**Name**		**O** **AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information			

Segment: **N3** Address Information
Position: 0912
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1012
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	**19**	**City Name**	**O**	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	**156**	**State or Province Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
	N403	**116**	**Postal Code**	**O**	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	**N404**	**26**	**Country Code**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	**N405**	**309**	**Location Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	**N406**	**310**	**Location Identifier**	**O**	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	**N407**	**1715**	**Country Subdivision Code**	**X**	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	1212
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			FI File Identifier		
			Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Not Used   **C04006**   **127**   **Reference Identification**   **X   AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as
specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description	
Position:	2712	
Loop:	AWD Optional	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount	
Syntax Notes:	**1** Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.	
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	**1** AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.	
Comments:		
Notes:		

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code BW, use this loop to provide loan information applicable to the recipient. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts applicable to form 460, Schedule H, Part 1 and Part 2.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount of Loan:
AWD01-01 code R0

Schedule H - Part 1 Summary - line 1:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule H - Part 1 Summary - line 2:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule H - Part 1 Summary - line 3:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule H - Part 2 Summary - line 4:
AWD01-01 code LF
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule H - Part 2 Summary - line 5:
AWD01-01 code LF
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule H - Part 2 Summary - line 6:
AWD01-01 code LF
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule H - Part 2 Summary - line 7:
AWD01-01 code CH

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes

M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		

		CH	Change Amount
		LF	Loan Remittance or Repayment

Use this code to indicate a loan repayment received.

		R0	Loans to Participants

Use this code to indicate loans made.

Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		

	8	Total

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	AN 1/30
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	AN 1/30
			Free-form information		
Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified		

	Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference
	Position:	2812
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
		2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
		3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the date of the loan and the due date of the loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			547	Date of Loan	
				Use this code to indicate the date loan was made.	
			AAG	Due Date	
				Use this code to indicate the due date of the loan.	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:	**PCT** Percent Amounts			
Position:	2912			
Loop:	AWD	Optional		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the interest rate applicable to the loan.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	PCT01	1004	**Percent Qualifier**	M ID 1/2
			Code to qualify percent	
			X1 Interest	
			Use this code to indicate the interest rate applicable to the loan.	
M	PCT02	954	**Percent**	M R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal	

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
Position:	3112			
Loop:	AWD Optional			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.			
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.			
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.			
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.			
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.			
Comments:				
Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code BW, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a recipient of a loan. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the recipient of a loan. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*			
	2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

		Segment:	**MTX** Text

Segment: **MTX** Text
Position: 3512
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes: 1   If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
                  2   If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
                  3   If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments: 1   If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**HL** Hierarchical Level		
Position:		0113		
Loop:		HL	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:		1		
Purpose:		To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments		
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				

Comments:

1. The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2. HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3. HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4. HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5. HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule H, Part 2, Repayments on Loans Made to Others and Loans Forgiven.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

    EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule H, Part 2.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify total amounts for form 460, Schedule H, Part 2.

    LN   Loan Data

1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to a loan repayment.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the payers of loan repayments and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 0213
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: **1**   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
                    2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
                    3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
                    4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1**   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
                    2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
			FQ Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460H-2.		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**MTX** Text		
Position:		0613		
Loop:		N9	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:		1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
		2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
		3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:		1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:		1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:
1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP	Report	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position:	0713
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
	2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes:	*1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460H-2. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.*
	2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.
	3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all payers of loans repayments.
	4. Each identified payer (NM101 is code PR) and associated entities (NM101 is code RM - Loan Remitter) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the payer and associated entity MUST be the same.
	5. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**NM101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

FN	Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide subtotal and total amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify total amounts.

PR	Payer

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code LN, use this code to indicate the payer of a loan repayment. This is the same entity who received the loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

| | | | RM | | Party that remits payment | | |

| M | NM102 | 1065 | **Entity Type Qualifier** | | | **M** | **ID 1/1** |

Code qualifying the type of entity

| | | | 1 | | Person | | |

| | | | 2 | | Non-Person Entity | | |

| | | | 6 | | Organization | | |

| Must Use | NM103 | 1035 | **Name Last or Organization Name** | | | **O** | **AN 1/60** |

Individual last name or organizational name

| | NM104 | 1036 | **Name First** | | | **O** | **AN 1/35** |

Individual first name

| | NM105 | 1037 | **Name Middle** | | | **O** | **AN 1/25** |

Individual middle name or initial

| | NM106 | 1038 | **Name Prefix** | | | **O** | **AN 1/10** |

Prefix to individual name

| | NM107 | 1039 | **Name Suffix** | | | **O** | **AN 1/10** |

Suffix to individual name

| | NM108 | 66 | **Identification Code Qualifier** | | | **X** | **ID 1/2** |

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

| | | | 75 | | State or Province Assigned Number | | |

			identification number, if one has been assigned.		
	NM109	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**
			Code identifying a party or other code		
			Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.		
Not Used	**NM110**	**706**	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code describing entity relationship		
Not Used	**NM111**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information
Position:	0813
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
	2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N201	93	**Name**	M AN 1/60

Free-form name

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	93	**Name**	O AN 1/60

Free-form name

			Segment:	**N3** Address Information		

Segment: **N3** Address Information
Position: 0913
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1013
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
Position:	1213			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:				

Notes: *1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PR or RM, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

6O	Cross Reference Number	

Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

FI	File Identifier	

Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | M | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description			
Position:	2713			
Loop:	AWD Optional			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount			
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.			
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.			
Comments:				

Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PR or RM, use this loop to provide loan repayment information. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this loop to provide total amounts for the form 460, Schedule H, Part 2.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount Repaid or Forgiven on Principal:
AWD01-01 code EAC or LF (depending on purpose of amount)

Outstanding Principal:
AWD01-01 code OA

Interest Received:
AWD01-01 code I

Total Interest Received This Period:
AWD01-01 code I
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**		M	
			To qualify an amount			
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount			
			EAC	Amount Forgiven		
			I	Interest		
				Use this code to indicate interest received.		
			LF	Loan Remittance or Repayment		
			OA	Principal Balance Amount		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount			
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**		O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity			
			8	Total		

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	**X**	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment: # DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 2813
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1. At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2. If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3. If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the date of the loan repayment or forgiveness and the original date of the loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

547	Date of Loan	

Use this code to indicate the date the loan was made.

666	Date Paid	

Use this code to indicate the date paid.

EDF	Forgiven	

Use this code to indicate the date of forgiveness.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:		**PCT**	**Percent Amounts**	
Position:		2913		
Loop:		AWD	Optional	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts		
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:		*Use this segment to identify the interest rate applicable to the loan if it has changed since the time of the original loan.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	PCT01	1004	**Percent Qualifier**	M ID 1/2
			Code to qualify percent	
			X1 Interest	
			Use this code to indicate the interest rate applicable to the loan.	
M	PCT02	954	**Percent**	M R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal	

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:	3113		
Loop:	AWD Optional		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Syntax Notes:
    1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
    2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
    3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
    4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
    1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
    2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

Comments:

Notes: *1. When NM101 is code PR or RM, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a loan payer or third party who repaid a loan. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the loan payer or third party who repaid a loan. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

     TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as

specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3513
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
		A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**HL**	Hierarchical Level	

Position: 0114
Loop: HL Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.
2 HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.
3 HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.
4 HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.
5 HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule H, Part 3, Annual Report of Outstanding Loans Made.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule H, Part 3.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify total amounts for form 460, Schedule H, Part 3.

LN   Loan Data

1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to outstanding loans.

RP   Report

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
	Position:	0214			
	Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)		
	Level:	Detail			
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
	Max Use:	1			
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
	Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
	Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
	Comments:				
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460H-3.		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	# MTX Text		
Position:	0614		
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.		
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.		
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.		
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.		

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551** **Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934** **Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470** **Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819** **Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

	Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
	Position:	0714
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
	Syntax Notes:	**1** If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
		2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	**1** NM102 qualifies NM103.
	Comments:	**1** NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
	Notes:	

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460H-3. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all recipients of loans.

4. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**		**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

BW   Borrower

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code LN, use this code to indicate the recipient of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify total amounts.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**		**M ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

1   Person

			Use this code to indicate an individual.		
		2	Non-Person Entity		
			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.		
		6	Organization		
			Use this code to indicate a committee.		

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code BW and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

		75	State or Province Assigned Number		

When NM101 is code BW and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	X	AN 2/80

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	X	ID 2/2

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	O	ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:		**N2**	**Additional Name Information**		

Segment: **N2** **Additional Name Information**

Position:	0814
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
	2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

	Segment:	**N9**	Reference Identification		

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
Position:	1214
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			FI File Identifier		
			Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04005**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used   **C04006**   **127**   **Reference Identification**   **X   AN 1/50**
Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as
specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description				

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2714
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code BW, use this loop to provide loan information. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this loop to identify total amounts for the form 460, Schedule H, Part 3.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount of Original Loan:
AWD01-01 code EBX

Unpaid Principal:
AWD01-01 code UB

Unpaid Interest:
AWD01-01 code 04

Total Unpaid Principal:
AWD01-01 code UB
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			EBX Original Loan Amount		
			O4 Interest Payable		
			UB Unpaid Principal Balance		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			8 Total		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Unit of Time Period or Interval

Code indicating the time period or interval

| Not Used | C00706 | 1637 | **Net/Gross Code** | **O** | **ID 1/1** |

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

| Not Used | C00707 | 935 | **Measurement Significance Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

| Not Used | C00708 | 352 | **Description** | **O** | **AN 1/80** |

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

| Not Used | C00709 | 1271 | **Industry Code** | **O** | **AN 1/30** |

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

| | AWD02 | 782 | **Monetary Amount** | **X** | **R 1/18** |

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

| Not Used | AWD03 | 61 | **Free-Form Message** | **X** | **AN 1/30** |

Free-form information

| Not Used | AWD04 | 100 | **Currency Code** | **O** | **ID 3/3** |

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

	Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference		

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2814
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
    2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
    3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the original date of the loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			547 Date of Loan		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification	
Position:		3114	
Loop:		AWD Optional	
Level:		Detail	
Usage:		Optional	
Max Use:		>1	
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:			

Notes: *1. When NM101 is code BW, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a loan recipient. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the loan recipient. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**		**O**

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:		**MTX** Text	
Position:		3514	
Loop:		AWD Optional	
Level:		Detail	
Usage:		Optional	
Max Use:		>1	
Purpose:		To specify textual data	
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			ADD Additional Information		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0115			
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule I, Miscellaneous Increases to Cash.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule I.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify summary amounts for form 460, Schedule I.

EC   Receipts

1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to miscellaneous increases to cash.

> *2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the sources of the increases, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.*

RP   Report

> *1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.*
>
> *2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.*

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 0215
Loop: N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460I.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0615
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*
	2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position: 0715
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1   If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
     2   If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments: 1   NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes: *1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460I. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.*

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EC, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all sources of increases to cash.

4. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**		**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

     EBI   Source

1. Use this code to indicate the source of a cash increase.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

     FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify summary amounts.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**		**M ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

     1   Person

			Use this code to indicate an individual.	
	2		Non-Person Entity	
			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.	
	6		Organization	
			Use this code to indicate a committee.	

Must Use **NM103** **1035** **Name Last or Organization Name**   **O**   **AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

        NM104 **1036** **Name First**   **O**   **AN 1/35**

Individual first name

        NM105 **1037** **Name Middle**   **O**   **AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

        NM106 **1038** **Name Prefix**   **O**   **AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

        NM107 **1039** **Name Suffix**   **O**   **AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

        NM108 **66** **Identification Code Qualifier**   **X**   **ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EBI and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

        75   State or Province Assigned Number

When NM101 is code EBI and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

        NM109 **67** **Identification Code**   **X**   **AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used **NM110** **706** **Entity Relationship Code**   **X**   **ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used **NM111** **98** **Entity Identifier Code**   **O**   **ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information		

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information

Position: 0815
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	93	**Name**	O	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information
Position:	0915
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location			

Position:	1015
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

				Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 1215
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
        2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
        3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
        4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
        2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			FI File Identifier		
			Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used   **C04006**   **127**   **Reference Identification**   **X**   **AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**AWD** Amount with Description			

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2715
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
       2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBI, use this loop to provide information applicable to the source. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts applicable to form 460, Schedule I.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount of Increase to Cash:
AWD01-01 code ZR

Schedule I Summary - Line 1:
AWD01-02 code ZR
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule I Summary - Line 2
AWD01-01 code ZR
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule I Summary - Line 3:
AWD01-01 code I
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule I Summary - Line 4:
AWD01-02 code ZR
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**		M	
			To qualify an amount			
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount			
			I	Interest		
			ZR	Increase		
			Use this code to indicate increases to cash.			
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount			

	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

      8   Total

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	**X**	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference			
Position:		2815			
Loop:		AWD	Optional		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To specify pertinent dates and times			
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.		
		2	If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.		
		3	If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:		*Use this segment to identify the receipt date of the cash increase.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			050 Received		
			Use this code to indicate the receipt date of the cash increase.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 3115
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM101 is code EBI, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a source of a cash increase. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the source of a cash increase. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as

specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text		
Position:	3515		
Loop:	AWD	Optional	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. When the 2/AWD/2700 segment is used to identify a receipt, use this segment to describe the receipt.

2. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

3. Use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within the transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD	Additional Information	
		ECG	Description of Receipt	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code ECG, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0116			
Loop:	HL Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	**1**	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.		
		The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 495, Supplemental Pre-election Campaign Statement.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
		EB	Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is applicable to the entity that is submitting the data contained in this form 495.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify the filer and all associated entities and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the contributions amount for form 495.	
		RP	Report	
			1. Use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate that the	

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	0216
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	**1** At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1** N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted; the original or amended filing identification number; and the form to which this form 495 applies.*
	2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/0500 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.

DIS	District Number	

Use this code to indicate the district in which an election is held.

ECF	Related Form Number

Use this code to indicate the form with which this form 495 is associated, e.g., 450.

FQ	Form Number

Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted, i.e., F495.

O8	Original Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment cites code 00, use of this code is REQUIRED to identify the original filing number. When this code is used, always cite 000 in N902. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 495.

OJ	Amendment Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code CO, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the filing amendment number. When this code is used, the first amended filing should cite 001. Subsequent amended filings should increment the amended filing number by 1, e.g., 002, 003, etc. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 495.

N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

1. When N901 is code FQ, use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F495.

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

			Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 0316
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
    2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
    3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *When N901 in the 2/N9/0200 segment is code FQ, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the date of the election.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the date identified in DTM02		
			840 Election		
			Use this code to indicate the date of an election.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			When DTM01 is code 840, use this data element to identify the election date.		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment: **LQ** Industry Code
Position: 0516
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes: 1   If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

1. When N901 in the 2/N9/0200 segment is code FQ, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the jurisdiction of the election or the Secretary of State's office will reject this filing of the form 495.

2. The jurisdiction is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	1270	Code List Qualifier Code	O ID 1/3

Code identifying a specific industry code list

Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.

EAF   California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ02	1271	Industry Code	X AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. When N901 is code FQ, enter a code from section 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/0600 segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction, in text.

3. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/0200 segment to identify the district.

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0616
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/0500 segment cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city, county, local or other jurisdiction.

2. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time for each code listed in MTX01 per N9 loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	O	**ID 3/3**

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

EAM	Jurisdiction
REP	Report

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	X	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

1. When MTX01 is code REP, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code EAM, this data element is limited to 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	O	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	X	**ID 2/2**

A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	O	**N0 1/9**

A generic number

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	O	**ID 2/3**

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position:	0716
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
	2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes:	*1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this segment as many times as necessary to identify the entity filing form 495 and all entities associated with the filer.*
	2. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this segment to qualify the entity identified in the following data elements.

31   Postal Mailing Address

1. When NM101 is code FN, use this code to indicate the mailing address of the filer if different than the address of the committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2.

EAA   Assistant

1. When NM101 is code EBN, use this code to indicate an assistant treasurer, if applicable.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the following segments MUST be used if the assistant treasurer is signing the form 495: the 2/N9/1200 to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, the 2/DTM/1300 to provide a date of the signature, and 2/LQ/2100 to provide a verification statement.

EBN   Treasurer

1. When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the treasure of a committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1 and the following segments MUST be used if the treasurer is signing the form 495: the 2/N9/1200 to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, the 2/DTM/1300 to provide a date of the signature, and 2/LQ/2100 to provide a verification statement.

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the entity submitting the data.

UZ   Signer

| M | NM102 | 1065 | **Entity Type Qualifier** | M | ID 1/1 |

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as a person or a committee.

      1   Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

      6   Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

| Must Use | NM103 | 1035 | **Name Last or Organization Name** | O | AN 1/60 |

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

| | NM104 | 1036 | **Name First** | O | AN 1/35 |

Individual first name

| | NM105 | 1037 | **Name Middle** | O | AN 1/25 |

Individual middle name or initial

| | NM106 | 1038 | **Name Prefix** | O | AN 1/10 |

Prefix to individual name

| | NM107 | 1039 | **Name Suffix** | O | AN 1/10 |

Suffix to individual name

| | NM108 | 66 | **Identification Code Qualifier** | X | ID 1/2 |

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

| | 75 | | State or Province Assigned Number |

When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number.

| | **NM109** | **67** | **Identification Code** | **X** | **AN 2/80** |

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

| Not Used | **NM110** | **706** | **Entity Relationship Code** | **X** | **ID 2/2** |

Code describing entity relationship

| Not Used | **NM111** | **98** | **Entity Identifier Code** | **O** | **ID 2/3** |

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information
Position:	0816
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
	2. When NM102 is code 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	
			1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.	
			1 = moniker is before the first name	
			2 = moniker is between the first and middle name	
			3 = moniker is between the middle and last name	
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

Segment:	**N3** Address Information			
Position:	0916			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	2			
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M AN 1/55
			Address information	
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O AN 1/55
			Address information	

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1016
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

	Segment:	**PER** Administrative Communications Contact
	Position:	1116
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
	Syntax Notes:	1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
		2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
		3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to provide up to 3 communication numbers applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	PER01	366	**Contact Function Code**	M	ID 2/2

Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named

Use this data element to qualify the party associated with the communication numbers provided in the following data elements. Use only the listed code.

    IC   Information Contact

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	PER02	93	**Name**	O	AN 1/60

Free-form name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	PER03	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2

Code identifying the type of communication number

    TE   Telephone

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	PER04	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256

Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continuous number. Include the area code and extension, if applicable. Concatenate the letter X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 7035551212X123.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	PER05	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2

Code identifying the type of communication number

    EM   Electronic Mail

Use to indicate an e-mail address.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	PER06	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256

Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	PER07	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2

Code identifying the type of communication number

    FX   Facsimile

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	PER08	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256

Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	PER09	443	**Contact Inquiry Reference**	O	AN 1/20

Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification			

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	1216
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*
	2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAA, EBN (the treasurer of the reporting committee), UZ, or FN (and NM102 is code 1), use this segment to provide a Personal Identification Number (PIN) that represents the entity's verification and signature of the form 495.
	3. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to provide the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the number cited in N902.		
			1W Member Identification Number		
			Use this code to indicate the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.		
			4A Personal Identification Number (PIN)		
			FI File Identifier		
			Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as		

			specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

	Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference
	Position:	1316
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
		2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
		3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:		
Notes:		*When N901 in the 2/N9/1200 segment is code 4A, use this segment to identify the date the form 495 was signed.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			EDE Executed		
			Use this code to indicate the date the form 495 was signed.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	2116
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBN, UZ, or FN (and NM102 is code 1), use this segment to provide a verification statement regarding the content of the data submitted in the form 495.

2. The verification statement is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O ID 1/3

Code identifying a specific industry code list

Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.

EAF   California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

When NM101 is code EBN, UZ, or FN (and NM102 is code 6), use this data element to provide a verification statement regarding the content of the data submitted in the form 495. Enter a code from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

				Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2716
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
    2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the total contributions made to or on behalf of candidates and/or measures being voted upon in the election. If the contribution amount is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of this form 495.

2. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of a code cited in the composite data element AWD01. The following should be used in AWD01 to qualify the contribution amount:

Contributions Made:
AWD01-01 code 93

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			93 Contribution		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
Not Used	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	AN 1/30
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		
	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	AN 1/30
			Free-form information		
Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified		

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3516
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0117			
Loop:	HL Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 465, Supplemental Independent Expenditure Report.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
		EB	Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is applicable to the entity that is submitting the data contained in this form 465.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify the filer and all associated entities and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify summary amounts for form 465.	
		EF	Expenditures	
			1. Use this code to indicate Independent	

          RP   Report

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	0217
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted; the original or amended filing identification number.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.

     FQ   Form Number

Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted, i.e., F465.

     O8   Original Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment cites code 00, use of this code is REQUIRED to identify the original filing number. When this code is used, always cite 000 in N902. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 465.

     OJ   Amendment Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code CO, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the filing amendment number. When this code is used, the first amended filing should cite 001. Subsequent amended filings should increment the amended filing number by 1, e.g., 002, 003, etc. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 465.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a

restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04005**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04006**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference		
Position:	0317		
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times		
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.		
	2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.		
	3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:			
Notes:	*When HL03 cites code RP, use this segment is REQUIRED to identify the reporting period for the data contained in form 465 and the date of the election (if applicable).*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time	
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the date identified in DTM02	
			193 Period Start	
			Use this code to indicate the "from" date for a reporting period.	
			194 Period End	
			Use this code to indicate the "through" date for a reporting period.	
			840 Election	
			Use this code to indicate the date of an election, if applicable.	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
			Use this data element to identify the date applicable to the qualifier code cited in DTM01.	
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format	
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times	

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0617
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
			A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		
Position:	0717		
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity		
Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.		
	2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.		
Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.		
Notes:	*1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this segment as many times as necessary to identify the entity filing form 465 and all entities associated with the filer.*		

2. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EF, use this segment as many times as necessary to identify all payees of independent expenditures.

3. Each identified payee (NM101 is code PE) and associated entity (NM101 is code VN - Vendor) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the payee and associated entity MUST be the same.

4. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this segment to qualify the entity identified in the following data elements.

7F	Filing Address	

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this code to indicate a filing officer with whom the most recent campaign statements have been filed.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1.

EBN	Treasurer	

1. When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the treasure of a committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, the location of the document signing, and a verification: 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, 2/NX2/1400, and 2/LQ/2100.

FN	Filer Name	

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the entity submitting the data.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment should be used to provide a Secretary of State assigned electronic filer

identification number, and the 2/AWD/2700 segment MUST be used to provide summary amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 1, the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, the location of the document signing, and a verification, 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, 2/NX2/1400, and 2/LQ/2100.

4. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108 MUST be used if a committee identification number has been assigned. If an identification number has not been assigned, the 2/LQ/2100 segment MUST be used.

PE   Payee

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EF, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the payee of an independent expenditure.

2. If the payee is different than the vendor who provided the goods or services, another iteration of this NM1 loop is necessary citing code VN in NM101, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 segment MUST be used to provide the expenditure amount.

UZ   Signer

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this code to indicate the additional officeholders/candidates/proponents, who control the committee and must sign the form 465, or a responsible officer who is signing the form 465.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, and a verification: 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, and 2/LQ/2100.

VB   Candidate

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this code to indicate the candidate that was supported or opposed by the independent expenditures.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the 2/LQ/2100 segment MUST be used to identify the office sought by the candidate and to indicate whether the candidate was supported or opposed.

VN   Vendor

1. When NM101 is code PE, use this code to indicate the vendor who provided the goods or service if different than the payee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may be code 1, 2, or 6, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

ZZ   Mutually Defined

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB,

			use this code to indicate the ballot measure that was supported or opposed by the independent expenditure.		
			2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, and the 2/N9/1200 segment Must be used to identify the ballot measure number or letter, and the 2/LQ/2100 segment MUST be used to identify the jurisdiction in which the ballot measure will be voted upon and to indicate whether the ballot measure was opposed or supported.		
M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M	ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

	1	Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

	2	Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.

	6	Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

1. When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use of this data element is REQUIRED if a state assigned identification number has been received.

2. If a state identification number has been assigned and not provided in this data element, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of this form 465.

	75	State or Province Assigned Number

Use to indicate the state assigned committee identification number.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	X	AN 2/80

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	X	ID 2/2

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used   NM111   98   Entity Identifier Code   O   ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information				

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information

Position: 0817

Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N201	93	Name	M	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	93	Name	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information				

Segment: **N3** Address Information
Position: 0917
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location	
Position:	1017	
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party	
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*	

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N401	**19**	**City Name**	**O**	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	**156**	**State or Province Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	**N403**	**116**	**Postal Code**	**O**	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	**N404**	**26**	**Country Code**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	**N405**	**309**	**Location Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	**N406**	**310**	**Location Identifier**	**O**	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	**N407**	**1715**	**Country Subdivision Code**	**X**	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

	Ref.	**Data**			
	Des.	**Element**	**Name**		**Attributes**

Segment: **PER** Administrative Communications Contact
Position: 1117
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes:
  1   If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
  2   If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
  3   If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide up to 3 communication numbers applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	**Data Element**	**Name**	**Attributes**	
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named

Use this data element to qualify the party associated with the communication numbers provided in the following data elements. Use only the listed code.

    IC   Information Contact

	Ref. Des.	**Data Element**	**Name**	**Attributes**	
Not Used	**PER02**	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Free-form name

	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the type of communication number

    TE   Telephone

	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**

Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continuous number. Include the area code and extension, if applicable. Concatenate the letter X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 7035551212X123.

	PER05	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the type of communication number

    EM   Electronic Mail

Use to indicate an e-mail address.

	PER06	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**

Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

	PER07	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the type of communication number

    FX   Facsimile

	PER08	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**

Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

Not Used	**PER09**	**443**	**Contact Inquiry Reference**	**O**	**AN 1/20**

Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number

Segment:		**N9**	Reference Identification	
Position:		1217		
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Syntax Notes:
1. At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2. If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3. If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4. If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
1. N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2. N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

Comments:

Notes:

1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBN (the treasurer of the reporting committee), UZ, or FN (and NM102 is code 1), use this segment to provide a Personal Identification Number (PIN) that represents the entity's verification and signature of the form 465.

3. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to provide the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.

4. When NM101 is code PE or VN, use this segment to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.

5. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code ZZ, use this segment to identify the ballot measure number or letter.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Use this data element to qualify the number cited in N902.

1W	Member Identification Number	

Use this code to indicate the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.

4A	Personal Identification Number (PIN)	
6O	Cross Reference Number	

Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

DIS	District Number	
ECB	Ballot Identifier	
FI	File Identifier	

Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

| Not Used | N904 | 373 | **Date** | | **O** | **DT 8/8** |

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

| Not Used | N905 | 337 | **Time** | | **X** | **TM 4/8** |

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

| Not Used | N906 | 623 | **Time Code** | | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

| Not Used | N907 | C040 | **Reference Identifier** | | **O** | |

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | | **M** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | | **M** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference			
Position:		1317			
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To specify pertinent dates and times			
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.		
		2	If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.		
		3	If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					

Notes: *When N901 in the 2/N9/1200 segment is code 4A, use this segment to identify the date the form 465 was signed.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

    EDE   Executed

Use this code to indicate the date the form 465 was signed.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	DTM02	373	Date	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	DTM03	337	Time	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	DTM04	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	DTM05	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	DTM06	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	2117
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	**1** If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	

Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use this segment to indicate a state assigned identification number HAS NOT been received.

2. When NM101 is code VB, three iterations of this segment are necessary. One to identify the office, a second one to identify whether it is sought or held, and a third one to identify whether the contribution or independent expenditure was made to support or oppose the entity.

3. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code ZZ, use this segment to identify the jurisdiction where the ballot measure will be voted upon and whether the contribution or independent expenditure was made to support or oppose the ballot measure.

4. When NM101 is code EBN, UZ, or FN (and NM102 is code 1), use this segment to provide a verification statement regarding the content of the data submitted in the form 465.

5. The type of committee, office held, verification statement, and notation that a state assigned identification number has not been received, are identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

6. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	**1270**	**Code List Qualifier Code**	**O ID 1/3**
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.	
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	**1271**	**Industry Code**	**X AN 1/30**
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	

1.   When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to indicate that a state assigned identification number HAS NOT been received by means of a code from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When NM101 is code VB, enter codes from sections 03 and 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

3. When NM101 is code ZZ, enter a code from section 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

4. When code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data

element, use the 2/MTX/0600 segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction, in text.

4. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/0200 segment to identify the district.

6. When code 03-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the office in text.

7. When NM101 is code EBN or UZ, use this data element to provide a verification statement regarding the content of the data submitted in the form 465. Enter a code from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 2217
Loop: LQ   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
    2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
    3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
    4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
    2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the code cited in N902.		
			DIS District Number		
			Use this code to indicate the district of the office sought or the ballot measure.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Segment:	**MTX** Text
	Position:	2617
	Loop:	LQ Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify textual data
	Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
	Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

	Notes:	*1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 03-OTH, use this segment to identify the office sought.*
		2. When LQ02 cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction.
		3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
		4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to a maximum of one time per LQ loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		Use this data element to qualify the text carried in MTX02.		
		EAM Jurisdiction		
		EAO Description of Office		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		This data element is limited to a maximum of 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O** **AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X** **ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O** **N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O** **ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description			

Position:	2717
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:	**1** Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1** AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to identify summary amounts for the form 465.*

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE, use this segment to identify the expenditure amount and the cumulative calendar year to date amount for each payee. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Independent Expenditure Amount:
AWD01-01 code EBB

Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-03 code 2

Summary - Line 1
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Summary - Line 2
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Summary - Line 3
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**AWD01**	**C007**	**Amount Qualifying Description**	**M**	
			To qualify an amount		
M	**C00701**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
			EBB Expenditure Amount		
Not Used	**C00702**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	**1638**	**Value Detail Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

2		Cumulative	
8		Total	

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	**X**	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

			Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2817
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the expenditure date.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			666 Date Paid		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 3117
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
                          2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
                          3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
                          4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
                              2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE, use of this segment is
REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier
applicable to amounts associated with a payee. This monetary transaction identifier
MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated
with the payee. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all
schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*

*2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 465 if this
transaction identifier is not a provided.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

   TN   Transaction Reference Number

*Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction
identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary
transaction identifier MUST be the same for all
amounts within the same monetary transaction
associated with an entity. This same monetary
transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules
where the monetary transaction is provided and in
amendments.*

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as
specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or
HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-
59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds
are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards
Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication
in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a
restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as
specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3517
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment also to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment (e.g. a description of the expenditure, or other information).

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each listed MTX01 code per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O ID 3/3**

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

ADD   Additional Information

PMT   Payment

Use this code to indicate an expenditure description.

	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code PMT, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X ID 2/2**

A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O N0 1/9**

A generic number

Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O ID 2/3**

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level

Position: 0118
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments

Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1 The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2 HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3 HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4 HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5 HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 497, Late Contribution Report.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**		M AN 1/12

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**		O AN 1/12

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**		M ID 1/2

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 497.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer.

EC   Receipts

1. Use this code to indicate contributions received.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify all of the contributors and

			the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST also be used to identify applicable amounts.		
		EF	Expenditures		
			1. Use this code to indicate contributions made.		
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify all of the recipients of contributors and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST also be used to identify applicable amounts.		
		RP	Report		
			1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.		
			2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number, the report or amendment number and previous report number, as applicable; and the 2/DTM/300 segment MUST be used to identify the filing date.		

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O   ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 0218
Loop: N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
  1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
  1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted; the original or amended filing identification number, and a unique report or amendment number.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.

92 Change Document Number

1. When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code C0, and HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment cites code RP, use of this code is REQUIRED to provide a unique identifying number for each form 497 that is being amended.

2. Although any number format may be used, it is recommended that the assigned number be related to the original unique report number by using the original unique report number and adding -1 for the first amendment, -2 for the second amendment, etc.

3. When this code is used, N901 MUST be used with N907-01 citing code PJC to identify the unique number of the report being amended. If this is the first amendment, the number cited in N907-02 should be the original unique report number. If this is the second amendment, the number cited in N907-02 should be the number assigned to the first amendment.

FQ Form Number

Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.

O8 Original Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment cites code 00, use of this code is REQUIRED to identify the original filing number. When this code is used, always cite 000 in N902. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 497.

OJ Amendment Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code CO, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the filing amendment number. When this code is used, the first amended filing should cite 001. Subsequent amended

			RPT	Report Number		

filings should increment the amended filing number by 1, e.g., 002, 003, etc. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 497.

RPT   Report Number

1. When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code 00, and HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment cites code RP, use of this code is REQUIRED to provide a unique identifying number for each form 497 that is filed.

2. Any numbering scheme may be used (e.g., 1, 2, 3, PR-1, PR-2, PR-3, etc.) and the report numbers do not have to be sequential.

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

When N901 is code FQ, use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F497.

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

M	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

PJC   Previous Report Number

When N901 is code 92, use this code to indicate the unique number of the report that is being amended.

M	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference		
Position:	0318		
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times		
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.		
	2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.		
	3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:			

Notes:

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code RP, use this segment to identify the filing date. If the required date is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of this form 497.

2. If the filer's filing officer is the Secretary of State and a late contribution was made to a city or county committee, use this segment to identify the date of the election.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

270	Date Filed
840	Election

	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

	Segment:	**MTX** Text
	Position:	0618
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify textual data
	Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
	Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes: *1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used **MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used **MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used **MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used **MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		
Position:		0718		
Loop:		NM1 Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:		1		
Purpose:		To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity		
Syntax Notes:		1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.		
		2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.		
Semantic Notes:		1 NM102 qualifies NM103.		
Comments:		1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.		
Notes:				

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 497. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EC, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all contributors and associated entities of contributions received.

3. When HL03 is code EF, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all recipients of contributions made.

4. Each identified contributor, (NM101 is code EAH) and associated entities (NM101 is code 36 - employer of a contributor, or code BUS - business name of a self employed contributor) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the contributor and associated entity MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities.

5. For each NM1 segment there MUST be a corresponding 2/N9/1200 segment that cites code FI in N901.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

36 Employer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the employer of the contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

BUS Business

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the business name of a self-employed contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

EAH Contributor

1. When HL03 is code EC, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate a contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment

3. When this code is used and NM102 cites code 6, NM108/09 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number.

FN Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number and the 2/N9/1200 segment should be used to provide a Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.

PE Payee

1. When HL03 is code EF, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate a recipient of a contribution.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. If the contribution was made to a candidate, use the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify the office sought or held and the jurisdiction.

4. If the contribution was made to a committee for a candidate, use the 2/N1/3400 segment to identify the candidate and the 2/LQ/3300 segment to identify the office sought and the jurisdiction.

5. If the contribution was made for a ballot measure, use the 2/N9/3100 segment to identify the ballot measure number or letter and name of the ballot measure and use the 2/LQ/3300 segment to identify the jurisdiction where the ballot measure will be voted upon.

6. When this code is used and NM102 cites code 6, NM108/09 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number.

M **NM102** **1065** **Entity Type Qualifier** **M ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

1 Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

2 Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.

6 Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use **NM103** **1035** **Name Last or Organization Name** **O AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EAH, FN, or PE and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

> 75   State or Province Assigned Number

1. When NM101 is code EAH, FN or PE, NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number.

2. When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use of this code is REQUIRED if an identification number been assigned. Failure to provide the identification number will be cause for the Secretary of State's office to reject the filing of this form 497. If an identification number has not yet been received, use the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify that condition.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information			
Position:	0818			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	2			
Purpose:	To specify additional names			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				

Notes:

1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information			

Segment: **N3** Address Information
Position: 0918
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1018
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

	Segment:	**PER** Administrative Communications Contact
	Position:	1118
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
	Syntax Notes:	1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
		2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
		3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to provide up to 3 communication numbers applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	PER01	366	**Contact Function Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named		
			Use this data element to qualify the party associated with the communication numbers provided in the following data elements. Use only the listed code.		
			IC Information Contact		
Not Used	PER02	93	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
	PER03	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			TE Telephone		
	PER04	364	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
			The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continuous number. Include the area code and extension, if applicable. Concatenate the letter X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 7035551212X123.		
	PER05	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			EM Electronic Mail		
			Use to indicate an e-mail address.		
	PER06	364	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
	PER07	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			FX Facsimile		
	PER08	364	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
Not Used	PER09	443	**Contact Inquiry Reference**	**O**	**AN 1/20**
			Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number		

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:		1218		
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:		1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:				
Notes:				

> *1. Use of this segment is REQUIRED a minimum of one time with code FI cited in N901.*
>
> *2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 36, BUS, or EAH, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.*
>
> *3. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to provide the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

    1W   Member Identification Number

> *Use this code to indicate the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.*

    6O   Cross Reference Number

> *Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

    FI   File Identifier

> *Use this code to provide a file identifier for each entity identified in NM101 of the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**EMS** Employment Position
Position:	1518
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To describe employment position
Syntax Notes:	1 If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.
	2 If either EMS07 or EMS08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.
	2 EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.
	3 EMS03 defines the occupation category.
	4 EMS04 defines the status of employment.
	5 EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.
	6 EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.
Comments:	
Notes:	*When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the occupation of the contributor.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
EMS01	**352**	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
		1. Use this data element to identify the occupation of the contributor, in text.		
		2. This data element is limited to 60 characters. exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving all of the data.		
Not Used	**EMS02**	**1176**	**Employment Class Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code indicating category of employee		
Not Used	**EMS03**	**1149**	**Occupation Code**	**O**	**ID 4/6**
		Code identifying the occupation of an individual		
Not Used	**EMS04**	**584**	**Employment Status Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
		Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant		
Not Used	**EMS05**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**EMS06**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS07**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS08**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	2118
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, if applicable, this segment should be used to identify that a state assigned identification number HAS NOT been received.*

2. When NM101 is code PE, and the contribution was made to a candidate, this segment is used to identify the office sought/held, whether the candidate is supported or opposed, and the jurisdiction of the candidate.

3. The office sought, jurisdiction, support or oppose indicators, and an indication that a state assigned identification number has not been received are identified by codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

4. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	**1270**	**Code List Qualifier Code**	**O ID 1/3**
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.	
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	**1271**	**Industry Code**	**X AN 1/30**
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	

1. When NM101 is code FN, enter a code from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When NM101 is code PE and the contribution was made to a candidate, enter codes from sections 03 and/or 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

3. When code 03-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the office, in text.

4. When code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction, in text.

5. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/2200 segment to identify the district.

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:		2218		
Loop:		LQ Optional		
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:		1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:		1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:				
Notes:		*When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the code cited in N902.		
			DIS District Number		
			Use this code to indicate the district of the office sought or the ballot measure.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Segment:	**MTX** Text
	Position:	2618
	Loop:	LQ Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify textual data
	Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
	Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 03-OTH, use this segment to identify the office sought.

2. When LQ02 cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction.

3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to a maximum of one time per LQ loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**		**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies			
			EAM	Jurisdiction		
			EAQ	Description of Position		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**		**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text			
			This data element is limited to a maximum of 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.			
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**		**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text			
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer			
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**		**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number			
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**		**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)			

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description				
Position:	2718				
Loop:	AWD	Optional			
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	1				
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount				
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.			
	2	At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1	AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.			
Comments:					
Notes:					

When NM101 is code EAH or PE, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a contribution. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of a code cited in the composite data element AWD01.   The following should be used in AWD01 to qualify the amount:

Amount:
AWD01-01 code 93

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	**M**	
			To qualify an amount		
			Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
			93	Contribution	
			Use this code to indicate a contribution amount, either received or made.		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
Not Used	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	**O**	**AN 1/30**
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		
	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	**X**	**R 1/18**
			Monetary amount		

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the
qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

| Not Used | AWD03 | 61 | **Free-Form Message** | **X** | **AN 1/30** |

Free-form information

| Not Used | AWD04 | 100 | **Currency Code** | **O** | **ID 3/3** |

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference		

Position: 2818
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
                 2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
                 3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the receipt date or payment date of the contribution.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

     050   Received

When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH, use this code to indicate the receipt date of a contribution.

     666   Date Paid

When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE, use this code to indicate the date the contribution was made.

	DTM02	**373**	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.

Not Used	**DTM03**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	**DTM04**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	**DTM05**	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	**DTM06**	**1251**	**Date Time Period**	**X**	**AN 1/35**

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:	3118		
Loop:	AWD Optional		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:			

Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH or PE, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a contributor or a recipient of a contribution. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the contributor or recipient of a contribution. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 497 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

3. When NM101 is code PE and the contribution was made for a ballot measure, use this segment to identify the ballot measure number or letter and its name.

4. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			DIS District Number		
			ECB Ballot Identifier		
			Use this code to indicate the ballot measure number or letter. Specify the ballot measure name in N903.		
			TN Transaction Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. The same monetary transaction identifier MUST be assigned to ALL amounts associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
			When N901 is code ECB, use this data element to identify the name of the ballot measure. Abbreviate if necessary.		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code	
Position:	3318	
Loop:	AWD	Optional
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes	
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.	
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:		
Notes:		

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE, and the contribution was made for a ballot measure, this segment is used to identify the jurisdiction in which the ballot measure will be voted upon and whether it was supported or opposed.

2. When NM101 is code PE, and the contribution was made for a candidate, this segment is used to identify the office sought/held, whether the candidate is supported or opposed, and the jurisdiction of the candidate.

3. The jurisdiction and support or oppose indicators are identified by codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

4. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	**1270**	**Code List Qualifier Code**	**O ID 1/3**
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	**1271**	**Industry Code**	**X AN 1/30**
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE and the contribution was made for a ballot measure, use this data element to cite a code from section 04 and 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When NM101 is code PE and the contribution was made for a candidate, enter codes from sections 03 and/or 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

3. When code 03-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the office, in text.

4. When 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/3500 segment to identify the city, county, local, or other jurisdiction, in text.

5. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/3100 segment to identify the district.

Segment:	**N1** Name				
Position:	3418				
Loop:	AWD	Optional			
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	>1				
Purpose:	To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code				

Syntax Notes:
1. At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2. If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:
1. This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2. N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

Notes: *When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE and the contribution was made for a candidate, use this data element to identify the candidate.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

   VB   Candidate

Must Use	**N102**	**93**	**Name**	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Free-form name

Not Used	**N103**	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

Not Used	**N104**	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Not Used	**N105**	**706**	**Entity Relationship Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	**N106**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

		Segment:	**MTX** Text

Position: 3518
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
  1   If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
  2   If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
  3   If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
  1   MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
  1   If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 03-OTH, use this segment to identify the office sought.

2. When LQ02 cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction.

3. Use this segment also to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

4. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

5. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time for each code listed in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

		ADD	Additional Information
		EAM	Jurisdiction
		EAQ	Description of Position

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096

To transmit large volumes of message text

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code EAM or EAQ, this data element is limited to 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096

To transmit large volumes of message text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2

A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9

A generic number

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:	**SE** Transaction Set Trailer			
Position:	3600			
Loop:				
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Mandatory			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	SE is the last segment of each transaction set.		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	SE01	96	**Number of Included Segments**	M N0 1/10
			Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments	
			This data element identifies the total number of segments included in the transaction set being transmitted. This number includes the ST (header) and SE (trailer) segments	
M	SE02	329	**Transaction Set Control Number**	M AN 4/9
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	
			This data element MUST cite the same number as is cited in ST02 of the 1/ST/0100 segment.	